

Polokwane Municipality Monthly Budget Statement

28 February 2025



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.
MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 February 2025.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 and 52 (d) of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 28th February 2025, the 10th working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 14th of March . The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION


THABO NONYANE
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

1.1	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.1.1	Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2	Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3	Capital Performance	5
1.1.4	External Loans and Instalments.....	7
1.1.5	Debtors.....	7
1.1.6	Creditors	9
1.1.7	Bank Reconciliation and Investments	10
1.1.8	Staff Expenditure Report.....	11
1.1.9	Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	13
1.1.10	Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote)	14
1.1.11	Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	15
1.1.12	Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	16
1.1.13	Grant Reconciliation	19
1.1.14	Cost Savings Disclosure	19
	In-year budget statement tables - Annexure.....	20
	Schedule C.....	20
	LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	20
	PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B	21
	Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	23

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Capital Programme

Annexure B: C Schedule

Annexure C: Grant Performance

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 28 February 2025.

The financial results for the period ending 28 February 2025 are summarised as follows:

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	4 537 312 761	5 302 511 078	5 423 451 719	281 522 919	3 417 812 693	63%
Capital transfers recognised	774 106 889	708 358 003	664 008 770	33 388 250	341 684 010	51%
Total Revenue	5 311 419 650	6 010 869 081	6 087 460 489	314 911 169	3 759 496 704	62%
Total Expenditure	5 378 584 656	5 140 212 955	5 347 773 422	114 306 144	3 073 953 059	57%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	- 67 165 006	870 656 126	739 687 067	429 217 313	685 543 645	93%

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as of 28th February 2025 amounts to **R 3 759 496 704 (62%)** of the adjustments budget of **R 6 087 460 489**. Past performance 2023/24 was **3 435 129 339 (61%)**

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

The operating expenditure for the period ended 28th February 2025 amounts to **R 3 073 953 059 (57%)** which is reported against the adjustments budget of **R 5 347 773 422**. Past performance 2023/24 was **R 3 392 411 250 (75%)**.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

Approved capital budget for 2024/25 amounted to **R 943 162 966**, the capital decreased to **R 929 681 684** including VAT during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 465 301 970** including VAT as at 28th February 2025. The expenditure is currently at 50% of the capital budget. Past performance 2023/24 **R 558 542 461 (56%)**.

In-year report (February 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 28 February 2025 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENT AGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	277 855 918	277 855 917	245 819 486	36 872 923	282 692 409	5 231 285	784 693	6 015 978	149 655 913	22 448 387	172 104 300	61%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	166 167 075	131 667 075	95 678 761	14 351 814	110 030 575	10 126 840	1 519 026	11 645 866	29 177 255	4 376 588	33 553 843	30%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	44 983 999	44 983 999	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	1 647 320	247 098	1 894 417	23 563 201	3 534 480	27 097 681	60%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	76 000 002	76 000 002	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	1 178 737	176 811	1 355 547	25 942 713	3 891 407	29 834 120	39%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	126 013 000	126 013 000	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	11 029 015	1 654 352	12 683 367	70 314 852	10 547 228	80 862 080	64%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	12 573 001	12 573 001	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Human Settlement Development Grant	HSDG	-	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	MDRG	4 765 000	4 765 000	-	-	-	1 319 125	197 869	1 516 994	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	-	-	9 578 963	1 436 844	11 015 807	1 319 125	197 869	1 516 994	1 319 125	197 869	1 516 994	14%
Total DoRA Allocations		708 357 995	674 557 993	577 398 950	86 609 843	664 008 793	29 213 197	3 986 242	30 561 188	299 973 059	44 995 959	344 969 018	52%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	234 805 001	250 969 919	231 019 906	34 652 986	265 672 891	5 926 196	888 929	6 815 126	104 637 350	15 695 602	120 332 952	45%
TOTAL FUNDING		943 162 996	925 527 912	808 418 856	121 262 828	929 681 684	23 287 000	3 097 313	23 746 063	404 610 409	60 691 561	465 301 970	50%
MULTI YEAR BUDGET	Description	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			
		TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	
	Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 376 037	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	388 928	58 339	447 267	33%
	Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	352 108 061	359 756 778	313 170 430	46 975 565	360 145 995	14 403 867	2 160 580	16 564 447	183 905 171	27 585 776	211 490 946	59%
	Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	63 428 669	37 898 669	53 438 462	8 015 769	61 454 231	4 971 679	745 752	5 717 431	9 845 229	1 476 784	11 322 013	18%
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	115 300 778	110 305 125	99 783 800	14 967 570	114 751 370	1 281 640	192 246	1 473 886	29 161 025	4 374 154	33 535 179	29%
	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	34 638 803	25 622 780	19 793 179	2 968 977	22 762 155	746 749	112 012	858 761	6 742 714	1 011 407	7 754 121	34%
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	37 100 113	42 275 113	38 122 968	5 718 445	43 841 413	464 446	69 667	534 113	10 392 880	1 558 932	11 951 813	27%
	Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	20 169 406	13 844 406	15 436 123	2 315 418	17 751 541	-	-	-	8 277 275	1 241 591	9 518 866	54%
	Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	123 167 076	95 092 076	64 874 414	9 731 162	74 605 576	4 794 924	719 239	5 514 163	16 042 727	2 406 409	18 449 136	25%
	Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	-	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER	195 874 052	238 656 928	200 294 231	30 044 135	230 338 366	2 447 412	367 112	2 814 524	139 854 460	20 978 169	160 832 629	70%
	TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET	943 162 996	925 527 912	808 418 856	121 262 828	929 681 684	23 287 000	3 493 050	26 780 051	404 610 409	60 691 561	465 301 970	50%

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

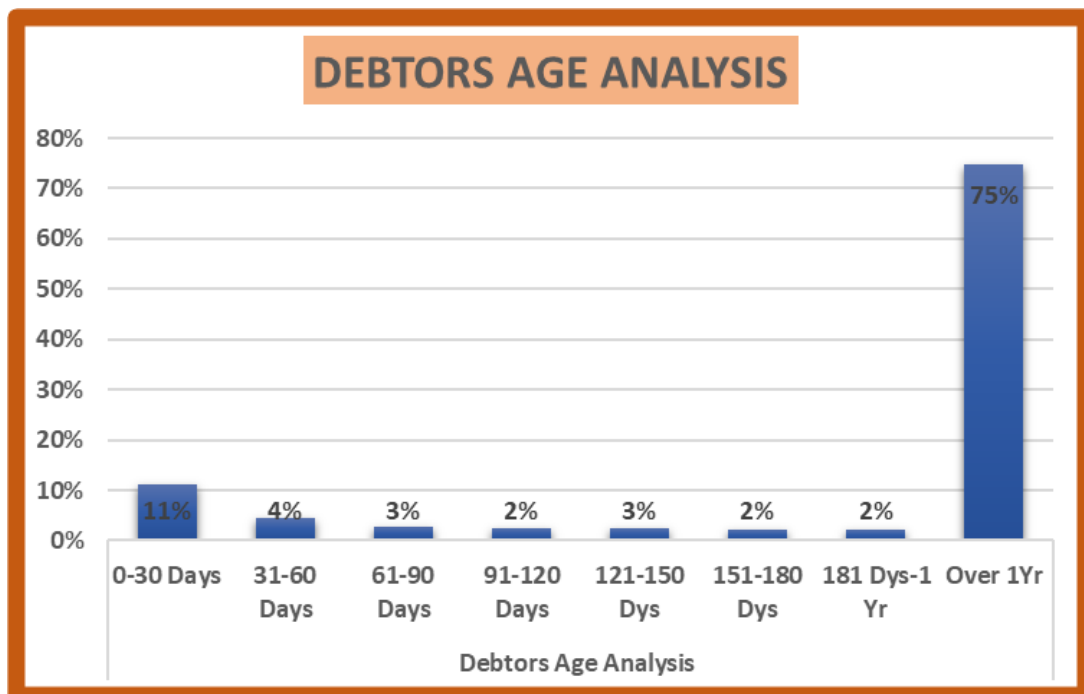
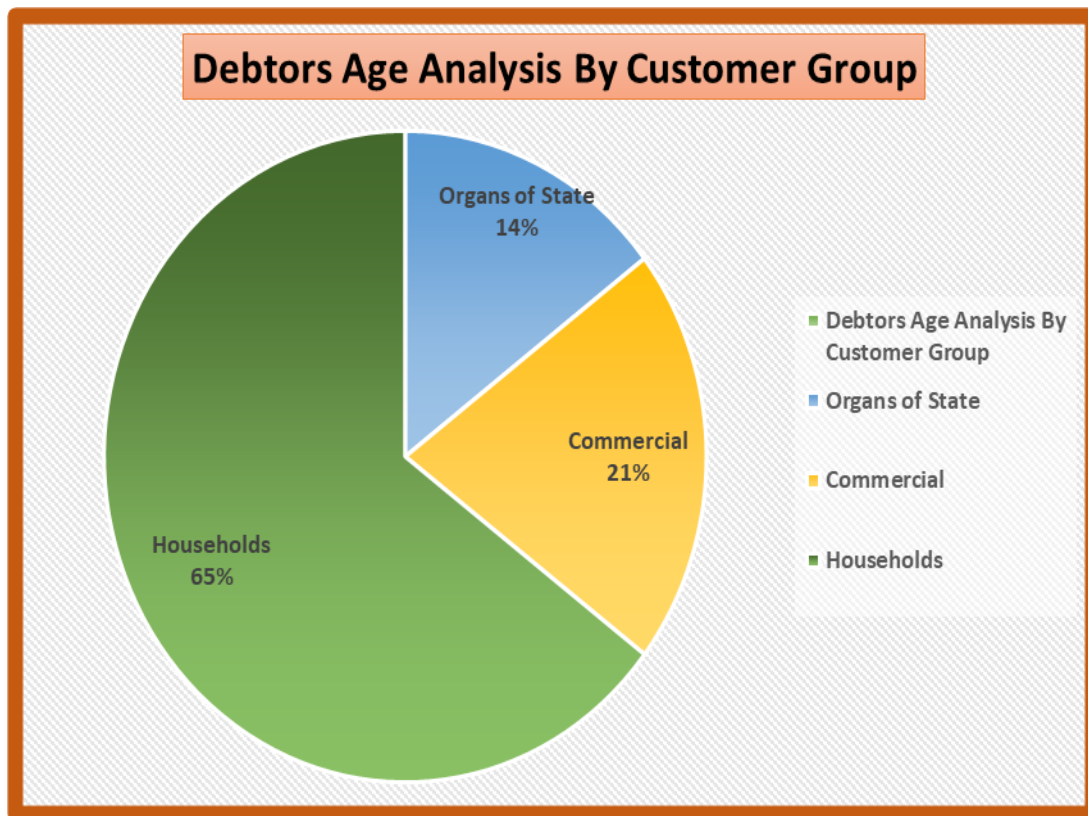
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 319 905 958** as at 28 February 2025.

INSTITUTION	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE 01 FEBRUARY 2025	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID FEBRUARY 2025	REDEMPTION FEBRUARY 2025	BALANCE 28 FEBRUARY 2025	EXPIRY DATE/ REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	10.75	158 810 959	-	-	-	158 810 959	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	161 094 999	-	-	-	161 094 999	31.07.2032
TOTAL		319 905 958	-	-	-	319 905 958	

1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 072 181 502.00** as at 28 February 2025.

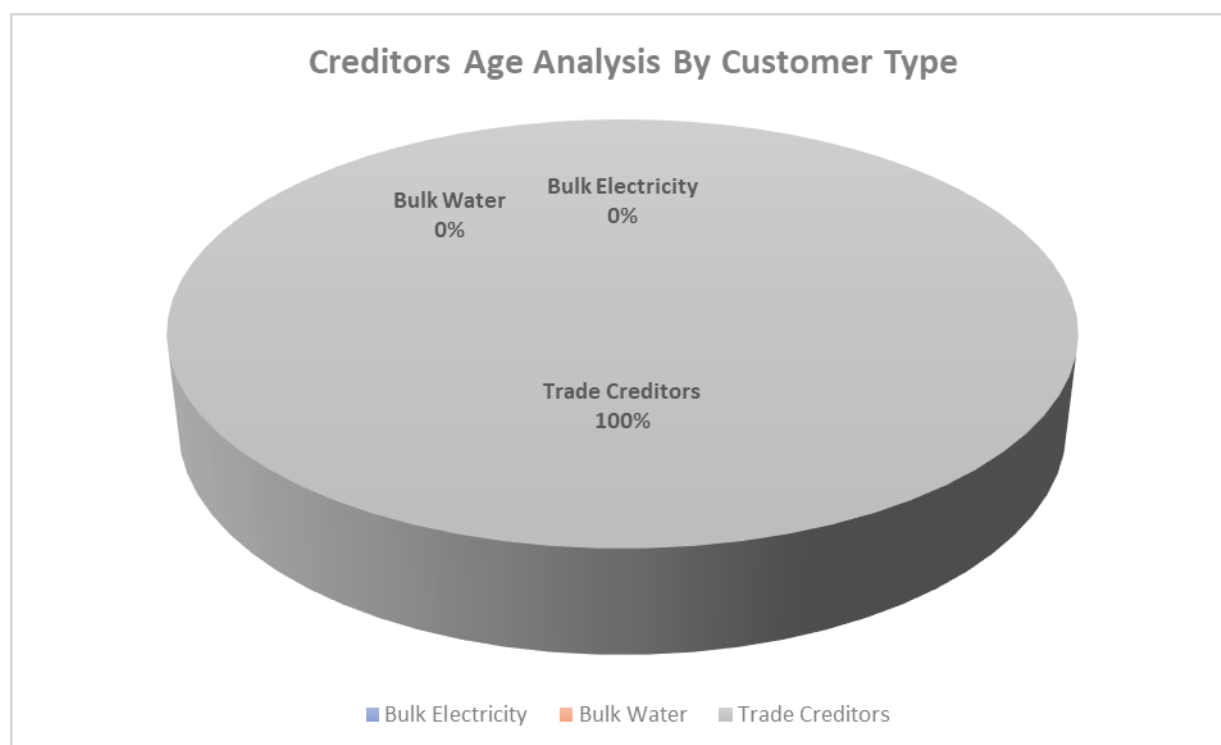
Description	Budget Year 2024/25								
R thousands	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	34 306	11 685	5 884	5 711	10 017	4 997	4 679	258 956	336 234
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	89 815	26 038	8 990	5 791	5 312	5 952	6 601	127 043	275 544
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	53 287	20 859	15 899	12 929	12 207	11 045	11 097	401 291	538 614
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	16 008	7 331	5 626	4 790	4 412	4 123	5 486	98 408	146 184
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	14 634	7 320	5 712	4 853	4 438	4 211	4 067	127 317	172 554
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103	103
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12 837	12 525	12 215	11 934	11 591	11 375	11 114	393 402	476 992
Other	5 151	4 330	2 713	3 419	2 647	1 907	1 543	104 249	125 960
Total By Income Source	226 037	90 089	57 037	49 426	50 623	43 611	44 588	1 510 769	2 072 182
2023/24 - totals only	187 908	76 492	62 499	53 355	50 574	45 760	44 510	1 499 809	2 020 907
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	23 732	8 897	8 097	7 704	12 281	6 998	7 095	227 713	302 518
Commercial	103 990	25 427	11 947	9 836	7 952	7 500	9 422	254 763	430 837
Households	98 315	55 764	36 993	31 887	30 391	29 114	28 071	1 028 293	1 338 827
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total By Customer Group	226 037	90 089	57 037	49 426	50 623	43 611	44 588	1 510 769	2 072 182



1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 20 602 067.11** as at 28th February 2025.

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 136
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	20 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 602	11 427
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	20 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 602	95 563



The bulk electricity and water balances were excluded from the creditors' age analysis as the invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized. Upon eventual receipt of the invoice, the following balance was reflected:

Eskom: **R 86 214 662.01**

Lepelle Northern Water: **R 22 338 621.70**

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 28 February 2025 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	240 977 336	6 234	19 688 857	33	260 672 460
TOTAL RECEIPTS	832 446 455	39	124 704	0	832 571 198
TOTAL PAYMENTS	944 316 326	-	1 950	-	944 318 276
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 28 February 2025	129 107 464	6 273	19 811 611	33	148 925 381
	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Cash Book Balance - 31 January 2024	240 977 336	6 234	19 688 857	33	260 672 460
Plus: Receipts	832 446 455	39	124 704	0	832 571 198
Less: Payments	944 316 326	-	1 950	-	944 318 276
Cash Book Balance - 28 February 2025	129 107 464	6 273	19 811 611	33	148 925 381
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	110 040				110 040
Less: Deposit - Revenue	1 379 546				1 379 546
Bank Statement Balance - 28 February 2025	140 833 759	6 273	19 811 611	33	160 651 676

Bank statement balance as at 28 February 2025 amounted to **R 160 651 676**.

Council had **R 1000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 6 273** as at 28th February 2025, unspent funds were invested in a call account. The Housing Grants Account has a closing balance of **R 19 811 611**.

On 28th February 2025 Council had **R 550 000 000** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standard Bank	26/02/2025	20/03/2025	R 250 000 000	Fixed term	8..150
Standard Bank	26/02/2025	22/04/2025	R 300 000 000	Fixed term	8.275
TOTAL			R 550 000 000		

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 01 February 2025	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance 28 February 2025	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standardbank	350 000 000	-	350 000 000	-	-	5 730 986
Nedbank	170 000 000	-	170 000 000	-	-	1 440 668
Standardbank	-	250 000 000	-	250 000 000	111 644	-
Standardbank	-	300 000 000	-	300 000 000	136 027	-
TOTAL	R 520 000 000	R 550 000 000	R 520 000 000	R 550 000 000	R 247 671	R 7 171 655

Grant Cash Backing Analysis

Description	Feb-25
Bank Balance at the end of the month	160 651 676
Investments	550 000 000
Unspent grant as per grant register	94 978 155
Grants cash backed	615 673 520

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

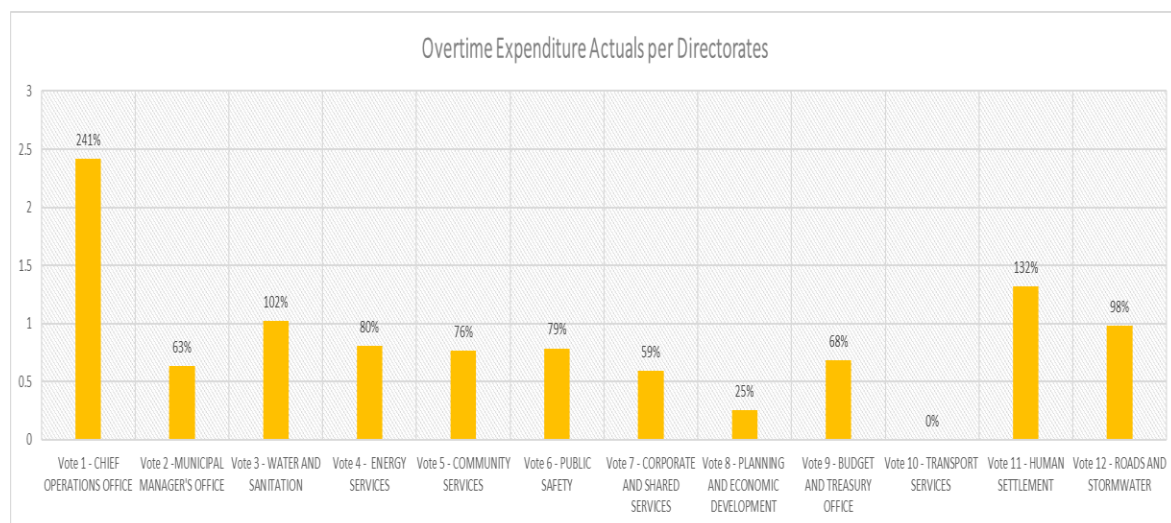
- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2024/25					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	February	YTD Actual	Available Budget	%Spent
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	30 534 770	56 207 516	3 467 065	42 339 255	13 868 261	75%
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 346 960	7 810 159	488 808	5 854 925	1 955 234	75%
Medical Aid Contributions	369 656	654 864	39 678	268 928	385 936	41%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	7 251 663	20 285 429	928 038	11 292 061	8 993 368	56%
Cellphone Allowance	4 499 309	6 395 163	338 400	2 698 777	3 696 386	42%
Other benefits and allowances	452 696	515 629	28 530	226 813	288 816	44%
SubTotal-Councillors	47 455 054	91 868 760	5 290 520	62 680 758	29 188 002	68%
%increase						
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	16 146 552	14 296 070	937 106	7 190 427	7 105 643	50%
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 278 174	2 765 833	161 991	1 226 558	1 539 275	44%
Medical Aid Contributions	700 811	743 198	27 898	199 125	544 073	27%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 748 056	3 733 964	234 277	1 639 902	2 094 062	44%
Housing Allowances	1 113 320	1 424 949	133 849	797 265	627 684	56%
Other benefits and allowances	157 479	159 897	-	40 420	119 477	25%
SubTotal-Senior Managers of Municipality	25 144 392	23 123 911	1 495 122	11 093 697	12 030 214	48%
%increase						
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	791 723 485	664 171 450	51 571 239	413 132 557	251 038 893	62%
Pension and UIF Contributions	183 011 283	149 039 512	10 451 570	83 179 862	65 859 650	56%
Medical Aid Contributions	55 693 358	55 506 845	4 620 245	34 592 773	20 914 072	62%
Overtime	57 280 038	73 418 325	4 870 272	49 409 941	24 008 385	67%
Performance Bonus	86 436 812	315 496	-	-	315 496	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	76 356 659	75 885 038	6 125 142	45 456 553	30 428 485	60%
Cellphone Allowance	144 512	143 643	2 715	21 722	121 921	15%
Housing Allowances	10 414 872	9 828 759	443 640	3 906 280	5 922 479	40%
Other benefits and allowances	8 299 119	93 330 944	6 588 676	49 144 174	44 186 770	53%
Payments in lieu of leave	20 359 549	33 789 401	2 597 273	25 492 901	8 296 500	75%
Long service awards	10 348 726	6 981 755	234 863	1 250 400	5 731 355	18%
Acting And Post Related Allowance	9 433 861	10 324 680	484 934	4 372 291	5 952 389	42%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6 500 000	6 500 000	682 807	5 603 752	896 248	86%
SubTotal-Other Municipal Staff	1 316 002 274	1 179 235 848	88 673 376	715 563 207	463 672 641	61%
Total Parent Municipality	1 388 601 720	1 294 228 519	95 459 018	789 337 662	504 890 857	61%

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	February	YTD actual	YTD Budget	% Spent vs Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
						%	%
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 650 008	1 881 873	62 046	876 144	1 254 582	47%	70%
Non Structured	1 642 803	1 874 668	62 046	876 144	1 249 778.67	47%	70%
Structured	7 205	7 205	-	-	4 803.33	0%	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	0	0%
Non Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	11 980 000	18 249 892	1 410 398	12 722 616	12 166 595	70%	105%
Non Structured	11 980 000	18 249 892	1 410 398	12 722 616	12 166 594.67	70%	105%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	11 980 000	11 980 000	871 354	7 726 384	7 986 667	64%	97%
Non Structured	11 980 000	11 980 000	871 354	7 726 384	7 986 666.67	64%	97%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	11 979 999	14 957 573	1 071 913	11 255 926	9 971 715	75%	113%
Non Structured	11 979 999	14 957 573	1 071 913	11 255 926	9 971 715.33	75%	113%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	11 999 999	17 350 000	1 255 149	13 192 356	11 566 667	76%	114%
Non Structured	11 999 999	17 350 000	1 255 149	13 192 356	11 566 666.67	76%	114%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	2 489 999	3 020 509	102 180	1 443 463	2 013 673	48%	72%
Non Structured	2 489 999	3 020 509	102 180	1 443 463	2 013 672.67	48%	72%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	499 999	590 060	3 793	157 700	393 373	27%	40%
Non Structured	499 999	590 060	3 793	157 700	393 373.33	27%	40%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	2 499 999	3 075 000	93 440	1 540 735	2 050 000	50%	75%
Non Structured	2 484 000	3 066 762	93 440	1 532 497	2 044 508.00	50%	75%
Structured	16 000	8 238	-	8 238	5 492	100%	150%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	120 000	120 000	-	-	80 000	0%	0%
Non Structured	120 000	120 000	-	-	80 000	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	1 980 000	2 193 418	-	494 617	1 462 279	23%	34%
Non Structured	1 980 000	2 193 418	-	494 617	1 462 278.67	23%	34%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Total	57 180 004	73 418 325	4 870 272	49 409 941	48 945 550	67%	101%



1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote)

Description	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25			
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual		YearTD actual	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE						
Expenditure	- 410 728 846	- 444 039 139	22 197 678	- 246 837 971	56%	
Gains and Losses	- 262 726 581	- 185 252 650	-	4 070	0%	
Revenue	3 028 390 478	2 156 542 881	69 735 085	1 621 870 681	75%	
Surplus / (Deficit)	2 354 935 050	1 527 251 092	91 932 763	1 375 036 780	90%	
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE						
Expenditure	- 154 408 645	- 192 752 077	- 7 783 098	- 105 584 772	55%	
Revenue	-	11 054 985	624 552	7 752 746	70%	
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 154 408 645	- 181 697 092	- 7 158 546	- 97 832 026	54%	
COMMUNITY SERVICES:						
Expenditure	- 569 713 340	- 510 683 847	18 821 617	- 307 462 339	60%	
Gains and Losses	- 20 178 945	- 15 180 535	-	113 900	1%	
Revenue	180 295 291	239 239 050	17 316 729	147 121 027	61%	
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 409 596 993	- 286 625 332	36 138 345	- 160 455 211	56%	
CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES						
Expenditure	- 353 701 724	- 350 411 093	3 130 230	- 193 650 904	55%	
Gains and Losses	17 939 844	-	-	-	0%	
Revenue	9 502 602	12 136 524	278 317	11 718 487	97%	
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 326 259 278	- 338 274 569	3 408 548	- 181 932 418	54%	
ENERGY SERVICES						
Expenditure	- 1 250 921 869	- 1 506 518 486	- 17 987 402	- 866 851 455	58%	
Gains and Losses	- 32 332 133	- 27 209 286	-	-	0%	
Revenue	1 398 772 565	2 032 567 796	125 414 043	1 051 850 634	52%	
Surplus / (Deficit)	115 518 563	498 840 024	107 426 641	184 999 179	37%	
HUMAN SETTLEMENT:						
Expenditure	- 15 096 297	- 83 699 524	- 483 694	- 8 422 874	10%	
Revenue	8 606 091	83 237 355	924 513	6 204 345	7%	
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 6 490 206	- 462 169	440 820	- 2 218 528	480%	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE						
Expenditure	- 76 793 190	- 147 016 022	- 9 926 978	- 100 159 498	68%	
Gains and Losses	-	-	-	-	0%	
Revenue	3 982 090	1 136	-	-	0%	
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 72 811 100	- 147 014 886	- 9 926 978	- 100 159 498	68%	
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
Expenditure	- 76 208 722	- 103 708 571	- 10 745 162	- 60 502 269	58%	
Gains and Losses	- 39 845 080	-	-	-	0%	
Revenue	16 827 015	43 501 702	1 831 954	28 556 902	66%	
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 99 226 787	- 60 206 869	- 8 913 208	- 31 945 367	53%	
PUBLIC SAFETY						
Expenditure	- 377 051 079	- 445 553 984	- 31 539 277	- 267 045 173	60%	
Gains and Losses	38 497 204	-	-	-	-	
Revenue	46 236 235	54 157 112	- 119 693	36 576 805	68%	
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 292 317 640	- 391 396 872	- 31 658 971	- 230 468 368	59%	
ROADS AND STORM WATER						
Expenditure	- 660 881 253	- 440 431 689	138 254 871	- 304 348 746	69%	
Gains and Losses	- 39 320 062	-	-	-	0%	
Revenue	26 390 432	358 893 180	13 907 478	251 351 786	70%	
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 673 810 884	- 81 538 509	152 162 349	- 52 996 960	65%	
TRANSPORT SERVICES						
Expenditure	- 128 111 477	- 191 284 780	- 21 616 969	- 97 057 035	51%	
Revenue	9 682 303	221 874 128	19 375 451	78 791 304	36%	
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 118 429 174	30 589 348	- 2 241 518	- 18 265 731	-60%	
WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION						
Expenditure	- 834 061 388	- 664 846 565	31 984 327	- 515 664 641	78%	
Gains and Losses	- 68 373 142	- 39 185 174	-	255 553	1%	
Revenue	518 166 656	874 254 640	65 622 741	517 697 917	59%	
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 384 267 874	170 222 901	97 607 069	1 777 723	1%	
Grand Total	- 67 164 967	739 687 067	429 217 313	685 539 575	93%	

1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description R thousands	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
Revenue						
Exchange Revenue						
Service charges Electricity	1 368 903	1 984 455	1 975 102	121 714	1 030 288	52%
Service charges Water	298 432	382 411	382 411	28 949	202 458	53%
Service charges Waste Management	142 912	156 158	150 139	13 377	108 114	72%
Service charges Waste Water Management	170 742	150 139	156 158	14 705	121 263	78%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	21 211	14 902	21 028	2 097	18 213	87%
Agency services	26 227	33 467	33 467	1 832	15 887	47%
Interest earned from Receivables	96 290	93 759	93 759	7 062	57 949	62%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	48 178	42 987	49 987	4 106	44 589	89%
Rental from Fixed Assets	40 961	13 138	18 043	2 157	19 888	110%
Licence and permits	13 597	15 263	15 263	(2 035)	17 975	118%
Operational Revenue	7 621	40 993	24 212	1 199	8 334	34%
NonExchange Revenue						
Property rates	602 556	641 116	641 116	59 241	473 417	74%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	40 979	44 152	44 152	3 927	24 780	56%
Licences or permits	-	3	3	-	-	0%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 795 174	18 148	1 235 412	69%
Interest	55 412	23 440	23 440	5 044	39 243	167%
Gains on disposal of Assets	64 568	-	-	-	4	0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 537 313	5 302 511	5 423 452	281 523	3 417 813	63%
Expenditure						
Employee related costs	1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 360	90 168	726 657	60%
Remuneration of councillors	43 877	47 455	91 869	5 291	62 681	68%
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	-	718 633	55%
Inventory consumed	275 699	328 513	312 719	44 392	217 363	70%
Depreciation and amortisation	1 146 713	386 920	386 920	(303 868)	375 558	97%
Interest	50 808	42 724	44 124	-	21 513	49%
Contracted services	961 691	978 409	1 286 361	101 165	726 854	57%
Transfers and subsidies	15 480	10 480	47 380	3 047	13 327	28%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	124 473	18 381	(76 541)	-	0%
Operational costs	290 927	413 979	387 167	22 040	211 002	54%
Losses on disposal of Assets	123 138	-	266 828	-	365	0%
Total Expenditure	5 378 585	5 140 213	5 347 773	(114 306)	3 073 953	57%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(841 272)	162 298	75 678	395 829	343 860	454%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	774 107	708 358	664 009	33 388	341 684	51%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(67 165)	870 656	739 687	429 217	685 544	93%

In-year report (February 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.12 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	%
Energy Sources						
Expenditure	1 282 631 468	1 651 137 716	1 533 727 772	17 987 402	189 910 856	12%
Bulk Purchases	1 018 199 332	1 303 666 190	1 303 666 190		169 933 845	13%
Contracted Services	25 761 320	55 279 280	30 696 841	748 842	687 545	2%
Debt Impairment	32 332 133	95 934 605				0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	63 703 165	16 858 246	16 858 246	12 393 036	5 470 411	32%
Employee Related Cost	96 256 338	114 681 761	98 602 575	6 983 139	7 195 687	7%
Inventory Consumed	22 841 814	23 944 867	25 944 867	3 364 070	2 320 462	9%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off		12 447 301	2 447 301	7 139 134	1 898 667	78%
Operational Cost	23 537 366	28 325 466	28 302 466	1 637 448	2 404 240	8%
Gains and losses			27 209 286			
Impairment loss			27 209 286			
Revenue	1 398 772 565	2 034 222 845	2 032 567 796	125 414 043	157 277 733	8%
Exchange Revenue	1 391 830 665	2 013 639 901	2 011 336 172	123 260 213	155 466 621	8%
Non-exchange Revenue	6 941 900	20 582 944	21 231 624	2 153 830	1 811 111	9%
Surplus / (Deficit)	116 141 097	383 085 129	498 840 024	107 426 641	32 633 123	-7%
Waste Management						
Expenditure	195 980 002	182 218 971	200 095 228	- 277 631	11 242 094	6%
Contracted Services	103 928 180	81 042 049	104 042 049	9 945 272	3 580 173	3%
Debt Impairment	22 857 624	7 463 586				0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	13 857 415	3 679 476	3 679 476	8 435 590	1 189 662	32%
Employee Related Cost	47 128 374	61 665 853	54 586 533	4 529 817	4 786 224	9%
Inventory Consumed	7 015 837	13 693 320	17 931 948	221 044		0%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off		12 447 301	2 447 301	6 574 706	1 646 765	67%
Operational Cost	1 192 574	2 227 386	2 227 386	36 532	39 270	2%
Gains and Losses			15 180 535			
Impairment Loss			15 180 535			
Inventory						
Revenue	160 403 593	180 680 637	177 341 810	15 034 851	14 805 932	8%
Exchange Revenue	160 403 593	159 299 243	159 410 416	14 844 029	14 620 496	9%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	21 381 394	17 931 394	190 822	185 436	1%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 35 576 410	- 1 538 334	- 22 753 418	15 312 482	3 563 838	-16%
Waste Water Management						
Expenditure	107 060 697	123 180 178	114 432 857	- 14 742 446	9 431 917	8%
Contracted Services	35 200 459	34 084 266	35 164 672	2 038 405	254 050	1%
Debt Impairment	25 539 986	7 762 803				0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	45 256 254	10 238 452	10 238 452	13 035 778	3 782 775	37%
Employee Related Cost	-	57 631 608	48 318 269	3 745 222	3 631 529	8%
Inventory Consumed	841 301	44 705	44 705	-		0%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	12 447 301	2 447 301	7 402 716	1 733 628	71%
Operational Cost	222 698	971 043	1 271 043	87 578	29 936	
Gains and Losses			16 948 415			
Impairment Loss			16 948 415			
Inventory						
Revenue	185 987 438	214 039 268	241 892 935	19 766 364	16 626 625	7%
Exchange Revenue	185 987 438	165 534 268	166 234 770	15 926 668	16 626 625	10%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	48 505 000	75 658 165	3 839 696		0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	78 926 741	90 859 090	127 460 078	34 508 810	7 194 707	6%
Water Management						
Expenditure	792 923 202	597 997 104	589 598 882	- 17 241 881	58 370 304	10%
Contracted Services	136 679 806	99 150 312	138 416 482	10 835 308	13 494	0%
Debt Impairment	42 833 156	18 486 930	-			0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	234 047 287	58 116 913	58 116 913	72 681 481	19 905 219	34%
Employee Related Cost	144 376 473	115 006 443	108 098 419	8 773 556	8 683 207	8%
Inventory Consumed	233 410 916	255 079 860	234 336 676	39 686 979	25 682 254	11%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	24 894 602	2 894 602	6 500 195	1 974 633	68%
Operational Cost	1 575 562	27 262 044	25 499 031	2 643 952	2 111 498	8%
Gains and Losses			22 236 759		255 553	
Impairment Loss	-	-	22 236 759	-	-	0%
Inventory	-	-	-	-	255 553	
Revenue	332 179 218	669 462 256	632 361 705	45 856 377	52 966 147	8%
Exchange Revenue	332 179 218	406 042 529	410 942 533	31 516 109	46 705 829	11%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	263 419 727	221 419 172	14 340 268	6 260 317	3%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 460 743 983	71 465 152	42 762 823	63 098 259	5 659 711	-13%
Trading Services Total Revenue	2 077 342 814	3 098 405 006	3 084 164 246	206 071 635	241 676 435	8%
Trading Services Total Expenditure	2 378 595 369	2 554 533 969	2 437 854 739	- 14 274 556	269 324 624	11%
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	- 301 252 555	543 871 037	646 309 507	220 346 191	- 27 648 188	-4%

In-year report (February 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

Comments on Overall Performance

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-22%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters .
	Service charges - Water	-21%	The variance for the month of February 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	16%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 16% ahead of the planned projections.The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed.The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts.The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	8%	Refuse removal is 8 % ahead of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of February 2025. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	63%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-29%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the February 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during March to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for February 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Interest earned from Receivables	-7%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	48%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality is making investments in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	104%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	77%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during February 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the February month. The 77% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during March once all verification processes for the February month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	-65%	The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	Remedial action not required.

In-year report (February 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	Property rates	11%	Revenue from property rates for February 2025 is 11% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezoning and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-16%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of February 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g PSL games.
	Licence and permits	-100%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the February 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during March to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for February 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	3%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	-16%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	As posts are being advertised and filled, the variance is expected to improve in line with expected outcome
	Remuneration of councillors	55%	Polokwane Municipality is now recognised as a Grade 6 municipality in terms of the SALGA review of the upper limits of councillors. This has resulted in an increase in councillor remuneration. This increase in remuneration together with the back pay was paid in December, resulting in the variance as calculated	Adjustments budget has been done and the actual expenditure expected to be in line with Budget to date outcomes
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-17%	Invoices from Eskom and Lepelle Nothern Water were received late resulting in invoices not being captured	Invoices will be captured in March 2025 and therefore spending will increase in line with expected outcome
	Inventory consumed	1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Debt impairment	-100%	The assessment for debt impairment is only done at year end.	The variance will be corrected at year end when debt impairment journal is captured
	Depreciation and amortisation	46%	Asset Management has now moved to the asset management module on munsoft, as a result previous depreciation calculated had to be reversed.	Assets Management is now fully on using the asset module which will calculate the depreciation monthly
	Interest	-25%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	Variance will be in line with expected outcome once last payment is done.
	Contracted services	-1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	-100%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Transfers and subsidies	-55%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome as spending is also expected to increase in the fourth quarter
	Operational costs	-21%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome as spending is also expected to increase in the fourth quarter
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	-51%	Capital spending is at 50%. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Most service providers appointed. Capital Projects spending to increase in the 4th quarter
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-13%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-74%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-50%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	-72%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-59%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-29%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	0%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-6%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-100%		

1.1.13 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspent 30/6/2024	Total received	Total spend	Paid back to National Treasury	Unspent Grant
E/S	Equitable Share	-	1 055 847 826	1 055 847 826	-	-
FMG	Finance Management Grant	-	2 400 000	1 448 526	-	951 474
IUDG	Integrated Urban Development Grant	-	248 127 000	283 249 163	-	35 122 163
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	126 013 000	80 331 797	4 352 349	41 328 854
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	4 352 349	90 865 009	90 007 446	-	5 209 912
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	-	6 117 000	2 926 116	-	3 190 884
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	6 033	6 000 000	-	6 033	6 000 000
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 787	-	-	5 787	-
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	40 510 000	26 615 110	-	13 894 890
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 517 610	8 000 000	5 486 771	2 657	5 028 182
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	56 000 000	29 677 827	-	26 322 173
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	-	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	634 942	18 871 593	-	-	19 506 535
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	6 250 893	953 000	1 503 777	-	5 700 115
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	2 949 709	-	-	-	2 949 709
Total	TOTAL	16 734 912	1 659 704 428	1 577 094 358	4 366 827	94 978 155

The municipality received R 1 836 000 of grant allocation as per payment schedule for the month ending 28 February 2025 as detailed below:

Code	Grant Name	Grant Received 'Feb 2025
EPWP	Extended Public Works Programme	1 836 000
Total	TOTAL	1 836 000

1.1.14 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Special Adjusted Budget	Adjustments Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
Consultants and Professional Services	195 893 066	181 836 615	222 747 261	113 368 533	109 378 728
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	60 184 263	60 184 263	63 284 976	26 923 867	36 361 109
Overtime	35 068 483	35 068 483	45 512 143	28 987 376	16 524 767
Catering Services	3 103 260	3 103 260	3 145 905	902 841	2 243 064
Travel Agency and Visa's	8 653 682	8 640 639	9 108 639	2 966 361	6 142 278
Travel and Subsistence	5 711 703	5 726 703	5 543 088	1 180 199	4 362 889
Total	308 614 457	294 559 963	349 342 012	174 329 177	175 012 835

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and

Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance.

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

☐ The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of February 2025 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni
Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni
Date : 16/03/2025

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services													
Construction of NMT infrastructure in Polokwane Vermekuliet Fluorspaat Railway a	CRR	-	297 755	258 917	38 838	297 755	-	-	-	258 916	38 837	297 754	100%
Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	CRR	1 833 100	1 535 345	1 335 083	200 262	1 535 345	-	-	-	1 129 150	169 373	1 298 523	85%
CRR Rehabilitation Dorp from Hospital to Suid	CRR	-	1 495 000	1 300 000	195 000	1 495 000	-	-	-	301 338	45 201	346 539	23%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	CRR	-	-	716 956	107 543	824 499	-	-	-				0%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	CRR	-	1 897 500	2 201 938	330 291	2 532 229	-	-	-	1 649 663	247 449	1 897 112	75%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	CRR	-	3 075 768	3 061 226	459 184	3 520 410	-	-	-	2 509 288	376 393	2 885 681	82%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	CRR	-	2 185 000	1 900 000	285 000	2 185 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	CRR	-	2 760 000	2 400 000	360 000	2 760 000	373 266	55 990	429 256	2 291 049	343 657	2 634 707	95%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	CRR	-	3 565 000	3 100 000	465 000	3 565 000	775 404	116 311	891 714	2 645 044	396 757	3 041 800	85%
CRR Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	CRR	-	460 000	400 000	60 000	460 000	-	-	-	399 783	59 968	459 751	100%
CRR Paving of streets in Westernburg RDP Section	CRR	-	2 875 000	1 742 863	261 429	2 004 292	191 872	28 781	220 653	1 574 736	236 210	1 810 946	90%
CRR RAL Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	CRR	-	6 548 153	-	-	-	5 501 493	825 224	6 326 717	-	-	-	0%
CRR RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	CRR	-	4 600 000	-	-	-	3 128 138	469 221	3 597 359	-	-	-	0%
CRR RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank	CRR	-	4 485 000	-	-	-	3 891 088	583 663	4 474 752	-	-	-	0%
CRR Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	CRR	-	1 495 000	619 338	92 901	712 239	-	-	-	1 181 818	177 273	1 359 091	191%
CRR Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	CRR	-		1 261 521	189 228	1 450 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)	IUDG	1 024 575	1 024 575	676 744	101 512	778 255	-	-	-	676 744	101 512	778 256	100%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	1 022 118	4 897 118	4 258 363	638 754	4 897 118	-	-	-	4 072 538	610 881	4 683 419	96%
Paving of internal streets in Mountain view	IUDG	7 722 118	7 722 118	6 714 885	1 007 233	7 722 118	1 183 449	177 517	1 360 966	6 083 604	912 541	6 996 145	91%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile, Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	IUDG	4 024 575	4 024 575	3 499 630	524 945	4 024 575	-	-	-	3 196 650	479 498	3 676 148	91%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	2 626 265	393 940	3 020 204	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	2 620 645	393 097	3 013 741	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	2 628 343	394 251	3 022 595	100%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
				TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 608 462	391 269	2 999 731	-	-	-	2 608 451	391 268	2 999 718	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	2 560 757	384 114	2 944 870	97%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	IUDG	3 024 575	9 035 626	7 857 066	1 178 560	9 035 626	-	-	-	7 445 443	1 116 816	8 562 260	95%
Paving of streets in Seshego cluster	IUDG	-	3 000 000	2 433 169	364 975	2 798 144	-	-	-	2 023 169	303 475	2 326 645	83%
Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe	IUDG	2 024 575	377 682	328 419	49 263	377 682	-	-	-	328 419	49 263	377 682	100%
Paving of Dwars Street Connecting ext 40 and 78.(Ward 08)	IUDG	2 347 826	2 347 826	2 041 588	306 238	2 347 826	-	-	-	2 037 169	305 575	2 342 744	100%
Planning of Paving of internal street at Disteneng	IUDG	1 024 575	524 575	456 152	68 423	524 575	-	-	-	409 816	61 472	471 289	90%
Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	IUDG	1 000 000	44 770	38 930	5 840	44 770	-	-	-	38 930	5 840	44 770	100%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school	IUDG	2 000 000	3 532 950	3 072 130	460 820	3 532 950	-	-	-	3 072 124	460 819	3 532 943	100%
Paving of Kopermyn internal road Ga- Maja (Ward 2)	IUDG	2 000 000	1 885 000	1 426 108	213 916	1 640 025	-	-	-	1 426 108	213 916	1 640 024	100%
Paving of internal street at Ceres(Ward 45)	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	850 184	127 528	977 712	98%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	IUDG	2 108 696	2 108 696	5 958 758	893 814	6 852 572	-	-	-	1 832 269	274 840	2 107 110	31%
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	IUDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	2 465 024	369 754	2 834 778	94%
Paving of streets in Westernburg RDP Section	IUDG	3 024 575	5 177 810	4 436 967	665 545	5 102 512	-	-	-	4 436 967	665 545	5 102 512	100%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	IUDG	4 222 118	7 097 118	6 171 407	925 711	7 097 118	570 081	85 512	655 593	6 113 343	917 001	7 030 344	99%
Paving of internal street ring road at Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla (ward 38)	IUDG	4 268 431	4 268 431	3 711 619	556 743	4 268 362	-	-	-	3 711 438	556 716	4 268 154	100%
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	IUDG	2 722 118	158 923	138 194	20 729	158 923	-	-	-	138 194	20 729	158 923	100%
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	IUDG	2 608 696	4 834 404	4 203 830	630 574	4 834 404	-	-	-	3 907 432	586 115	4 493 547	93%
Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka crossing at Mafiane Ward 24	IUDG	1 000 000	1 074 999	934 782	140 217	1 074 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mothapo	IUDG	1 888 737	1 888 737	1 642 380	246 357	1 888 737	-	-	-	1 348 430	202 264	1 550 694	82%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Moletji	IUDG	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 542 622	231 393	1 774 015	89%
Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost	IUDG	1 000 000	2 322 500	2 019 565	302 935	2 322 500	-	-	-	1 833 045	274 957	2 108 002	91%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	IUDG	1 000 000	2 551 350	2 215 135	332 270	2 547 405	-	-	-	2 204 845	330 727	2 535 572	100%
Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from Hospital to Suid	IUDG	1 000 000	1 805 000	1 569 565	235 435	1 805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Jorisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	IUDG	1 000 000	3 602 450	3 132 565	469 885	3 602 450	-	-	-	2 923 776	438 566	3 362 343	93%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	IUDG	1 000 000	1 920 000	1 669 565	250 435	1 920 000	-	-	-	839 096	125 864	964 961	50%
Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok (From Plain)	IUDG	1 000 000	2 495 000	2 169 565	325 435	2 495 000	-	-	-	2 048 613	307 292	2 355 904	94%
Rehabilitation Dorp from Hospital to Suid	IUDG	1 000 000	3 609 350	3 138 565	470 785	3 609 350	-	-	-	3 182 344	477 352	3 659 695	101%
Completion of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	705 546	105 832	811 378	-	-	-	705 546	105 832	811 378	100%
Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	IUDG	-	703 690	442 847	66 427	509 274	-	-	-	442 847	66 427	509 274	100%
Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	658 779	98 817	757 595	76%
Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	IUDG	-	3 239 366	2 816 840	422 526	3 239 366	-	-	-	2 591 130	388 670	2 979 800	92%
Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	15 152 955	14 002 955	12 176 483	1 826 472	14 002 955	1 647 320	247 098	1 894 417	5 271 835	790 775	6 062 610	43%
Construction of Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo, Ditlou Crossing	NDPG	12 750 396	15 431 520	13 418 713	2 012 807	15 431 520	-	-	-	9 422 551	1 413 383	10 835 934	70%
Construction of Storm water Canal in Seshego	NDPG	17 080 648	15 549 523	13 521 325	2 028 199	15 549 523	-	-	-	8 868 815	1 330 322	10 199 137	66%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	MDRG	-	-	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	1 319 125	197 869	1 516 994	1 319 125	197 869	1 516 994	32%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
				TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	MDRG	4 765 000	4 765 000	-	-	-	1 319 125	- 197 869	- 1 516 994	-	-	-	0%
WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo	MDRG	-	-	2 357 751	353 663	2 711 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Doloriet street between Blaauberg and Doloriet street	MDRG	-	-	3 077 734	461 660	3 539 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster	PTNG	12 000 000	10 850 000	9 434 783	1 415 217	10 850 000	681 084	102 163	783 246	6 506 888	976 033	7 482 921	69%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Grobler to Rabe street	PTNG	8 000 000	5 700 000	4 956 522	743 478	5 700 000	1 024 165	153 625	1 177 790	1 434 698	215 205	1 649 902	29%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah	PTNG	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	1 067 646	160 147	1 227 793	1 511 282	226 692	1 737 974	29%
Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster	PTNG	8 500 000	6 674 999	4 804 347	720 652	5 524 999	2 015 085	302 263	2 317 348	2 516 171	377 426	2 893 596	52%
Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholosho from Dewet to Eiland	PTNG	4 499 999	4 499 999	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	102 826	15 424	118 249	487 532	73 130	560 662	12%
Rehabilitation of Eiland from Grobler to Grobler service road	PTNG	4 000 000	2 850 000	2 478 261	371 739	2 850 000	441 111	66 167	507 277	677 958	101 694	779 652	27%
Total Roads & Stormwater -Roads and Stormwater		195 874 052	238 656 928	200 294 231	30 044 135	230 338 366	- 2 447 412	- 367 112	- 2 814 524	139 854 460	20 978 169	160 832 629	70%
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services													
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City, Seshego & Mankweng Cluster)	CRR	9 040 001	9 040 001	7 904 111	1 185 617	9 089 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	CRR	1 610 000	-	1 500 000	225 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Back-up Generators for WTW	CRR	2 070 000	172 500	1 500 000	225 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Fleet for O & M	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 434 783	215 217	1 650 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	CRR	3 750 001	3 750 001	3 198 225	479 734	3 677 959	-	-	-	3 198 225	479 734	3 677 959	100%
CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	CRR	15 000 000	15 000 000	12 967 369	1 945 105	14 912 474	-	-	-	12 967 369	1 945 105	14 912 474	100%
CRR WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	CRR		2 645 000	2 300 000	345 000	2 645 000				-	-	-	0%
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi)	IUDG	3 103 361	3 103 361	2 589 401	388 410	2 977 811	-	-	-	1 866 834	280 025	2 146 859	72%
Mothapo RWS	IUDG	5 189 295	5 189 295	6 036 090	905 414	6 941 504	-	-	-	2 923 948	438 592	3 362 540	48%
Moletjie East RWS	IUDG	2 527 542	2 527 542	1 723 002	258 450	1 981 452	-	-	-	1 723 002	258 450	1 981 453	100%
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS	IUDG	4 764 057	8 214 057	7 142 658	1 071 399	8 214 057	923 020	138 453	1 061 473	7 135 997	1 070 400	8 206 397	100%
Houtriver RWS	IUDG	3 217 391	1 259 240	1 094 991	164 249	1 259 240	-	-	-	964 556	144 683	1 109 240	88%
Chuene Maja RWS	IUDG	4 217 392	4 217 392	3 667 297	550 095	4 217 392	-	-	-	3 587 819	538 173	4 125 991	98%
Molepo RWS	IUDG	5 145 557	5 145 557	5 858 049	878 707	6 736 756	-	-	-	3 958 754	593 813	4 552 567	68%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
				TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Laastehoop RWS	IUDG	2 803 301	1 665 951	1 448 653	217 298	1 665 951	-	-	-	1 448 647	217 297	1 665 944	100%
Mankweng RWS	IUDG	2 803 301	2 741 201	16 348	2 452	18 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Boyne RWS	IUDG	2 571 256	2 571 256	703 143	105 471	808 614	298 608	44 791	343 399	298 608	44 791	343 399	42%
Aganang RWS (2) (Ramobola, Madietane)	IUDG	16 125 659	16 125 659	14 022 312	2 103 347	16 125 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	IUDG	5 000 000	975 000	827 862	124 179	952 041	-	-	-	827 862	124 179	952 041	100%
Kalkspruit Water Supply (Aganang Ward 42)	IUDG	4 298 838	4 360 938	3 789 630	568 445	4 358 075	-	-	-	3 789 630	568 445	4 358 075	100%
Mashashane Water Works	IUDG	6 998 110	6 998 110	6 302 071	945 311	7 247 382	-	-	-	2 218 280	332 742	2 551 022	35%
Capital Replacement on Water & Sanitation	IUDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	6 087 769	913 165	7 000 934	218 486	32 773	251 258	3 284 539	492 681	3 777 220	54%
Drilling of Boreholes in all Municipal Clusters	IUDG	10 000 000	10 000 000	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	756 002	113 400	869 403	756 002	113 400	869 403	9%
Badimong RWS	WSIG	5 608 696	33 421	29 062	4 359	33 421	-	-	-	29 062	4 359	33 421	100%
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi, Kgabo Park, Mars, Wash Bank)	WSIG	22 748 582	33 434 929	25 678 421	3 851 763	29 530 184	-	-	-	11 065 377	1 659 806	12 725 183	43%
Aganang RWS (3) (Kgabo-park)	WSIG			3 395 430	509 315	3 904 745							0%
Segwasi RWS	WSIG	10 493 682	18 543 682	16 124 941	2 418 741	18 543 682	95 537	14 331	109 867	3 291 075	493 661	3 784 736	20%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu, Ga-Ntlotlane)	WSIG	21 583 823	23 987 970	20 859 104	3 128 866	23 987 970	1 083 200	162 480	1 245 680	11 557 200	1 733 580	13 290 780	55%
Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services		201 815 061	187 852 060	166 896 374	25 034 456	191 930 830	3 374 852	506 228	3 881 080	76 892 785	11 533 918	88 426 703	46%
													0%
Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service													0%
Mankweng Bulk Sanitation & WWTW	CRR	3 950 000	26 941 718	23 427 581	3 514 137	26 941 718	-	-	-	23 427 581	3 514 137	26 941 718	100%
CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant	CRR	15 000 000	15 000 000	13 269 953	1 990 493	15 260 446	-	-	-	13 269 952	1 990 493	15 260 445	100%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Phase 2B	RBIG	-	-	5 381 559	807 234	6 188 793	1 030 909	154 636	1 185 546	1 030 909	154 636	1 185 546	19%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Outfall Sewers phase 1	RBIG	-	-	3 913 207	586 981	4 500 188	876 819	131 523	1 008 342	876 819	131 523	1 008 342	22%
Refurbishment of Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works	RBIG	-	-	1 020 865	153 130	1 173 995							0%
Refurbishment of Seshego Waste water treatment work (WWTW)	RBIG	-	-	542 977	81 447	624 424		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant	RBIG	48 505 000	48 505 000	41 691 674	6 253 751	47 945 425	-	-	-	41 691 674	6 253 751	47 945 426	100%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply-Seshego WTW	RBIG	-	-	3 116 891	467 534	3 584 425	2 254 003	338 100	2 592 103	2 254 003	338 100	2 592 103	72%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North WTW	RBIG	-	-	13 896 087	2 084 413	15 980 500	783 960	117 594	901 554	783 960	117 594	901 554	6%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver South Wellfields	RBIG	-	-	800 000	120 000	920 000							0%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North Wellfields	RBIG	-	-	15 535 775	2 330 366	17 866 141							0%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	RBIG	77 508 000	77 508 000	23 677 487	3 551 623	27 229 110	6 083 324	912 499	6 995 823	23 677 487	3 551 623	27 229 110	100%
Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation		150 293 001	171 904 719	146 274 056	21 941 108	168 215 164	11 029 015	1 654 352	12 683 367	107 012 386	16 051 858	123 064 244	73%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
				TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Energy Services - Energy													
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Fynbos	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Seshego Luthuli	CRR	1 150 000	230 000	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) OR Tambo View	CRR	1 150 000	575 000	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Ga Mamabolo (Moshate)	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Tibana	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights-(Rural Areas)	CRR	-		4 000 000	600 000	4 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrade SCADA and RTU	CRR	10 350 000	4 600 000	3 606 200	540 930	4 147 130	-	-	-	3 606 200	540 930	4 147 130	100%
Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	17 250 000	3 565 000	2 575 000	386 250	2 961 250	-	-	-	877 350	131 603	1 008 953	34%
Design and construct 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala substations	CRR	5 750 000	4 600 000	3 727 770	559 166	4 286 936	3 477 749	521 662	3 999 411	3 477 749	521 662	3 999 411	93%
Retrofit high mast lights with Solar lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Solar High Mast Lights Extension 78 and Seshego zone 8 Extension	CRR	2 300 000	1 265 000	1 100 000	165 000	1 265 000	370 056	55 508	425 564	760 056	114 008	874 064	69%
Civic Center Solar High Mast lights	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Solar High Mast lights (City entrances)	CRR	2 990 000	2 300 000	1 575 000	236 250	1 811 250	1 123 874	168 581	1 292 455	1 123 874	168 581	1 292 455	71%
Replacement of 11kV oil switchgears with latest technology switchgear	CRR	1 865 668	1 290 668	1 122 320	168 348	1 290 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 1)	CRR	-		3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 3)	CRR	-		3 152 174	472 826	3 625 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	CRR	-		2 901 739	435 261	3 337 000							0%
Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker	CRR	-		7 900 000	1 185 000	9 085 000							0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 2 and phase 3)	INEP	8 573 000	8 573 000	7 454 783	1 118 217	8 573 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	INEP	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Energy Services - Energy		63 428 669	37 898 669	53 438 462	8 015 769	61 454 231	4 971 679	745 752	5 717 431	9 845 229	1 476 784	11 322 013	18%
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety													
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	805 000	805 000	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	345 000	298 977	259 980	38 997	298 977	-	-	-	259 980	38 997	298 977	100%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	3 450 000	3 450 000	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	2 555 160	383 274	2 938 434	85%
Rescue ropes/high angle	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	746 749	112 012	858 761	746 749	112 012	858 761	75%
Gas detection equipment	CRR	230 000	230 000	150 000	22 500	172 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Flir/Thermal Imaging Camera	CRR	172 500	172 500	112 500	16 875	129 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Fire fleet	CRR	10 581 256	10 581 256	9 201 093	1 380 164	10 581 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety		21 966 256	19 907 733	14 423 573	2 163 536	16 587 108	746 749	112 012	858 761	3 561 889	534 283	4 096 172	25%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTA GE SPENT
	Funding Source	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety													
Upgrading of City traffic & licensing centre	CRR	3 450 000	-	400 000	60 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	CRR	7 485 026	4 035 026	3 508 718	526 308	4 035 026	-	-	-	2 326 171	348 926	2 675 096	66%
Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety		10 935 026	4 035 026	3 908 718	586 308	4 495 026	-	-	-	2 326 171	348 926	2 675 096	60%
Environmental Management - Community Services													
Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	2 300 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	320 191	48 029	368 219	16%
Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	CRR	4 025 000	460 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment's	CRR	3 450 000	3 450 000	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Mankweng Unit C Park	CRR	5 750 000	2 300 000	3 179 845	476 977	3 656 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Ext76 park (SDA1)	CRR	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening programme	IUDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	1 277 533	191 630	1 469 164	49%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	IUDG	808 696	808 696	703 214	105 482	808 696	-	-	-	702 526	105 379	807 904	100%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	1 172 023	1 172 023	1 019 150	152 873	1 172 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks	IUDG	500 000	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks	IUDG	500 000	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park	IUDG	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		26 005 719	18 990 719	17 593 514	2 639 027	20 232 541	-	-	-	2 300 250	345 037	2 645 287	13%
Control Centre Services/Safety and Security -Public Safety													0%
Installation of CCTV cameras & Fibre Network	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	854 655	128 198	982 853	85%
Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	CRR	530 021	530 021	460 888	69 133	530 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Control Centre/Safety and Security - Public Safety		1 737 521	1 680 021	1 460 888	219 133	1 680 021	-	-	-	854 655	128 198	982 853	59%
Waste Management - Community Services													
240 litre bins	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
6 &9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	993 140	148 971	1 142 111	99%
Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	875 000	131 250	1 006 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of ramp at Dikgale transfer station	CRR	826 572	826 572	718 758	107 814	826 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase Of TLBs Front-End Loaders for Waste Management	CRR	3 450 000	-	5 500 000	825 000	6 325 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	IUDG	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Seshego transfer station	IUDG	5 000 000	1 550 000	1 347 826	202 174	1 550 000	-	-	-	264 059	39 609	303 668	20%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
				TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Westernburg Transfer Station	IUDG	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	256 956	38 543	295 500	5%
Molepo Transfer Station	IUDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	486 184	72 928	559 111	19%
Ga- Maja transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	1 469 107	1 469 107	1 277 484	191 623	1 469 107	-	-	-	353 631	53 045	406 676	28%
Ga- Chuene transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	1 412 287	1 412 287	1 228 076	184 211	1 412 287	-	-	-	347 946	52 192	400 137	28%
Total Waste Management - Community Services		28 107 965	21 207 965	23 816 709	3 572 506	27 389 215	-	-	-	2 701 915	405 287	3 107 202	11%
Sport & Recreation - Community Services													
Grass Cutting equipment's	CRR	1 035 000	1 035 000	900 000	135 000	1 035 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Seshego Stadium	CRR	5 750 000	16 100 000	13 600 000	2 040 000	15 640 000	-	-	-	7 977 340	1 196 601	9 173 941	59%
Procurement of fields maintenance equipment's	CRR	805 000	581 847	479 466	71 920	551 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of the City Swimming Pool	CRR	1 558 160	1 558 160	1 354 922	203 238	1 558 160	-	-	-	261 676	39 251	300 928	19%
Refurbishment of the Nirvana Swimming Pool	CRR	575 000	575 000	481 059	72 159	553 218	-	-	-	424 237	63 636	487 873	88%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex	IUDG	6 523 887	6 523 887	5 422 945	813 442	6 236 387	388 658	58 299	446 957	851 108	127 666	978 775	16%
EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility	IUDG	7 000 001	7 000 001	6 086 957	913 044	7 000 001	892 982	133 947	1 026 929	5 686 299	852 945	6 539 244	93%
Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster	IUDG	23 000 000	23 000 000	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	-	-	-	6 823 697	1 023 555	7 847 252	34%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mna	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	652 174	97 826	750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Sports Complex	IUDG	10 000 000	10 000 000	7 021 739	1 053 261	8 075 000	-	-	-	1 567 856	235 178	1 803 034	22%
Construction of Molepo Sports Complex	IUDG	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	345 267	51 790	397 057	20%
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		59 247 047	69 373 894	57 738 392	8 660 759	66 399 151	1 281 640	192 246	1 473 886	23 937 480	3 590 622	27 528 102	41%
Cultural Services - Community Services													0%
Collection development - Books	CRR	1 610 000	460 000	400 000	60 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Art works	CRR	157 547	157 547	136 997	20 550	157 547	-	-	-	136 000	20 400	156 400	99%
Purchase of museum shelves	CRR	115 000	115 000	98 188	14 728	112 916	-	-	-	85 381	12 807	98 188	87%
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		1 940 047	732 547	635 185	95 278	730 463	-	-	-	221 381	33 207	254 588	35%
Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services													0%
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	1 616 921	1 616 921	2 534 018	380 103	2 914 121	-	-	-	1 234 200	185 130	1 419 330	49%
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices - BTO	CRR	690 000	690 000	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	-	-	542 550	81 383	623 933	68%
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	1 101 990	1 101 990	958 252	143 738	1 101 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Network Upgrade	CRR	1 619 016	1 619 016	907 840	136 176	1 044 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services		5 027 927	5 027 927	5 200 110	780 017	5 980 127	-	-	-	1 776 750	266 513	2 043 263	34%

[illegible]

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services													
PT facilities Upgrade	PTNG	14 934 833	14 934 833	19 776 811	2 966 522	22 743 333	836 013	125 402	961 415	10 787 010	1 618 051	12 405 061	55%
Depot Civil Works	PTNG	-	3 220 000	2 300 000	345 000	2 645 000	-	-	-	705 147	105 772	810 919	31%
Widening of Sandriver bridge (trunk)	PTNG	17 000 000	21 850 700	15 900 609	2 385 091	18 285 700	3 253 421	488 013	3 741 434	3 253 421	488 013	3 741 434	20%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	PTNG	2 500 000	574 900	499 913	74 987	574 900	-	-	-	130 800	19 620	150 420	26%
Construction of Bus station upper structure (general Joubert str)	PTNG	5 000 000	6 636 556	3 270 918	490 638	3 761 556	331 983	49 797	381 780	331 983	49 797	381 780	10%
Upgrade of transit mall	PTNG	12 000 000	15 450 000	8 434 783	1 265 217	9 700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ditlou intersection	PTNG	8 100 000	4 075 000	2 043 478	306 522	2 350 000	-	-	-	460 859	69 129	529 988	23%
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	19 900 000	11 850 000	4 000 000	600 000	4 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	PTNG	8 000 000	8 000 000	3 056 522	458 478	3 515 000	373 508	56 026	429 534	373 508	56 026	429 534	12%
Walk in Centre	PTNG	2 000 000	2 874 000	699 130	104 870	804 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Control Centre	PTNG	5 626 088	5 626 088	4 892 250	733 838	5 626 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services Capital		123 167 076	95 092 076	64 874 414	9 731 162	74 605 576	4 794 924	719 239	5 514 163	16 042 727	2 406 409	18 449 136	25%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		943 162 996	925 527 912	808 418 856	121 262 828	929 681 684	23 287 000	3 493 050	26 780 051	404 610 409	60 691 561	465 301 970	50%
CAPITAL FUNDING													
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	277 855 918	277 855 917	245 819 486	36 872 923	282 692 409	5 231 285	784 693	6 015 978	149 655 913	22 448 387	172 104 300	61%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	166 167 075	131 667 075	95 678 761	14 351 814	110 030 575	10 126 840	1 519 026	11 645 866	29 177 255	4 376 588	33 553 843	30%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	44 983 999	44 983 999	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	1 647 320	247 098	1 894 417	23 563 201	3 534 480	27 097 681	60%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	76 000 002	76 000 002	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	1 178 737	176 811	1 355 547	25 942 713	3 891 407	29 834 120	39%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	126 013 000	126 013 000	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	11 029 015	1 654 352	12 683 367	70 314 852	10 547 228	80 862 080	64%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	12 573 001	12 573 001	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Human Settlement Development Grant	HSDG	-	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	MDRG	4 765 000	4 765 000	-	-	-	- 1 319 125	- 197 869	- 1 516 994	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	-	-	9 578 963	1 436 844	11 015 807	1 319 125	- 197 869	- 1 516 994	1 319 125	197 869	1 516 994	14%
Total DoRA Allocations		708 357 995	674 557 993	577 398 950	86 609 843	664 008 793	29 213 197	3 986 242	30 561 188	299 973 059	44 995 959	344 969 018	52%
										-			
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	234 805 001	250 969 919	231 019 906	34 652 986	265 672 891	- 5 926 196	- 888 929	- 6 815 126	104 637 350	15 695 602	120 332 952	45%
TOTAL FUNDING		943 162 996	925 527 912	808 418 856	121 262 828	929 681 684	23 287 000	3 097 313	23 746 063	404 610 409	60 691 561	465 301 970	50%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
MULTI YEAR BUDGET				ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage
Description		TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 376 037	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	388 928	58 339	447 267	33%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		352 108 061	359 756 778	313 170 430	46 975 565	360 145 995	14 403 867	2 160 580	16 564 447	183 905 171	27 585 776	211 490 946	59%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		63 428 669	37 898 669	53 438 462	8 015 769	61 454 231	4 971 679	745 752	5 717 431	9 845 229	1 476 784	11 322 013	18%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		115 300 778	110 305 125	99 783 800	14 967 570	114 751 370	1 281 640	192 246	1 473 886	29 161 025	4 374 154	33 535 179	29%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		34 638 803	25 622 780	19 793 179	2 968 977	22 762 155	746 749	112 012	858 761	6 742 714	1 011 407	7 754 121	34%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		37 100 113	42 275 113	38 122 968	5 718 445	43 841 413	- 464 446	- 69 667	- 534 113	10 392 880	1 558 932	11 951 813	27%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		20 169 406	13 844 406	15 436 123	2 315 418	17 751 541	-	-	-	8 277 275	1 241 591	9 518 866	54%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		123 167 076	95 092 076	64 874 414	9 731 162	74 605 576	4 794 924	719 239	5 514 163	16 042 727	2 406 409	18 449 136	25%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		195 874 052	238 656 928	200 294 231	30 044 135	230 338 366	- 2 447 412	- 367 112	- 2 814 524	139 854 460	20 978 169	160 832 629	70%
TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET		943 162 996	925 527 912	808 418 856	121 262 828	929 681 684	23 287 000	3 493 050	26 780 051	404 610 409	60 691 561	465 301 970	50%

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting Period:

MTREF:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1 Chief operations office	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.10 -
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10	
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Municipal managers office	2.1 - Council
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.3 - Risk management
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.4 Internal audit	2.5 -
	2.5	2.6 -
	2.6	2.7 -
	2.7	2.8 -
	2.8	2.9 -
	2.9	2.10 -
	2.10	
	Vote 3 Water and sanitation	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.2 Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.5 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.6 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.8 -
	3.8	3.9 -
	3.9	3.10 -
	3.10	
	Vote 4 Energy services	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.6 -
	4.6	4.7 -
	4.7	4.8 -
	4.8	4.9 -
	4.9	4.10 -
	4.10	
	Vote 5 Community Services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.1 Directorate coummunity services	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.10 - Other Community Services
	5.10 Other Community Services	
	Vote 6 Public safety	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.3 Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.9 - Security services
	6.9 Security services	6.10 - Other Community Development
	6.10 Other Community Development	
	Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.2 Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	
	Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.2 - Property management
	8.2 Property management	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	

Vote 9	Budget and Treasury office	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Transport Operations	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	B
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba
Telephone number	152902054
Cell number	723675316
Fax number	
E-mail address	wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	815291238
Fax number	
E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	784296772
Fax number	
E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116
Fax number	

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	782359199
Fax number	

E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 - February

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	602 556	641 116	641 116	59 241	473 417	427 410	46 006	11%	641 116
Service charges	1 980 988	2 673 163	2 673 163	178 746	1 462 122	1 782 108	(319 986)	-18%	2 673 163
Investment revenue	48 178	42 987	42 987	4 106	44 589	28 658	15 931	56%	42 987
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 775 319	18 148	1 235 412	1 180 237	55 174	5%	1 775 319
Other own revenue	300 240	279 116	279 116	21 283	202 406	186 077	16 329	9%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 470 688	5 302 511	5 411 700	281 523	3 417 945	3 604 491	(186 546)	-5%	5 411 700
Employee costs	1 104 282	1 341 147	1 345 757	90 168	726 657	897 032	(170 375)	-19%	1 345 757
Remuneration of Councillors	43 877	47 455	47 455	5 291	62 681	31 637	31 044	98%	47 455
Depreciation and amortisation	1 192 066	386 920	386 920	(303 868)	375 558	257 947	117 612	46%	386 920
Interest	50 808	42 724	42 724	–	21 513	28 483	(6 970)	-24%	42 724
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 293 899	1 632 179	1 632 179	44 392	935 996	1 088 119	(152 124)	-14%	1 632 179
Transfers and subsidies	15 480	10 480	44 980	3 047	13 327	28 941	(15 614)	-54%	44 980
Other expenditure	1 611 547	1 679 308	1 726 691	46 664	938 358	1 149 692	(211 333)	-18%	1 726 691
Total Expenditure	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 226 707	(114 306)	3 074 090	3 481 850	(407 760)	-12%	5 226 707
Surplus/(Deficit)	(841 272)	162 298	184 994	395 829	343 856	122 641	221 214	180%	184 994
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	770 125	708 358	674 558	33 388	341 684	450 730	(109 046)	-24%	674 558
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	3 982	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
contributions	(67 165)	870 656	859 552	429 217	685 540	573 371	112 169	20%	859 552
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(67 165)	870 656	859 552	429 217	685 540	573 371	112 169	20%	859 552
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	858 204	820 142	804 807	25 754	407 077	537 003	(129 925)	-24%	804 807
Capital transfers recognised	623 932	615 963	586 572	29 213	299 973	391 939	(91 966)	-23%	586 572
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	234 272	204 178	218 235	(3 459)	107 104	145 064	(37 960)	-26%	218 235
Total sources of capital funds	858 204	820 142	804 807	25 754	407 077	537 003	(129 925)	-24%	804 807
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	1 764 982	2 014 658	2 048 714		2 150 199				2 048 714
Total non current assets	15 681 169	16 187 969	16 172 634		15 712 687				16 172 634
Total current liabilities	972 327	1 414 425	1 444 251		666 377				1 444 251
Total non current liabilities	851 881	727 424	727 424		896 806				727 424
Community wealth/Equity	15 614 164	16 060 778	16 049 673		16 299 704				16 049 673
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 443 156	727 875	812 169	(20 017)	1 058 440	659 435	(399 005)	-61%	812 169
Net cash from (used) investing	(910 977)	(779 130)	(763 790)	(40 436)	(487 777)	(669 926)	(182 148)	27%	(763 790)
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 752)	(27 778)	27 778	–	(64 928)	(31 078)	33 850	-109%	27 778
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	708 798	105 338	260 529	–	849 013	142 803	(706 210)	-495%	419 436
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	226 037	90 089	57 037	49 426	50 623	43 611	44 587	1 510 769	2 072 180
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	20 602	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 602

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		3 075 047	2 162 882	2 171 991	70 007	1 633 899	1 447 718	186 181	13%	2 171 991
Executive and council		3 982	2	2	–	–	2	(2)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		3 071 065	2 162 879	2 171 988	70 007	1 633 899	1 447 716	186 183	13%	2 171 988
Internal audit		–	1	1	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Community and public safety		31 591	58 796	134 185	3 098	30 543	87 172	(56 629)	-65%	134 185
Community and social services		2 894	3 170	3 170	330	2 013	2 113	(100)	-5%	3 170
Sport and recreation		19 860	52 284	52 284	1 804	22 203	34 856	(12 653)	-36%	52 284
Public safety		231	133	133	38	122	88	34	38%	133
Housing		8 606	3 208	78 597	925	6 204	50 114	(43 909)	-88%	78 597
Health		–	2	2	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	2
Economic and environmental services		60 373	672 568	672 568	35 735	402 528	448 379	(45 850)	-10%	672 568
Planning and development		(22 110)	71 606	71 606	2 457	36 310	47 737	(11 427)	-24%	71 606
Road transport		81 784	591 039	591 039	33 052	365 819	394 026	(28 207)	-7%	591 039
Environmental protection		700	9 923	9 923	226	400	6 616	(6 216)	-94%	9 923
Trading services		2 077 783	3 116 623	3 107 514	206 072	1 692 659	2 071 952	(379 293)	-18%	3 107 514
Energy sources		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	125 414	1 051 851	1 362 421	(310 571)	-23%	2 043 223
Water management		332 179	669 462	669 462	45 856	324 583	446 308	(121 725)	-27%	669 462
Waste water management		185 987	214 039	214 039	19 766	193 251	142 693	50 558	35%	214 039
Waste management		160 844	180 898	180 789	15 035	122 974	120 530	2 444	2%	180 789
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 086 258	314 911	3 759 629	4 055 221	(295 592)	-7%	6 086 258
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 323 824	1 319 843	1 309 228	8 942	759 241	873 140	(113 899)	-13%	1 309 228
Executive and council		114 984	163 210	166 254	13 037	130 131	110 744	19 387	18%	166 254
Finance and administration		1 193 706	1 138 076	1 124 417	(4 899)	620 985	750 025	(129 041)	-17%	1 124 417
Internal audit		15 134	18 556	18 556	805	8 125	12 371	(4 246)	-34%	18 556
Community and public safety		491 416	435 919	507 307	(16 359)	259 337	336 041	(76 704)	-23%	507 307
Community and social services		69 473	83 620	83 674	3 930	43 328	55 781	(12 453)	-22%	83 674
Sport and recreation		322 764	245 824	248 777	(22 476)	163 190	165 762	(2 571)	-2%	248 777
Public safety		77 255	71 139	74 566	988	39 110	49 607	(10 496)	-21%	74 566
Housing		15 096	26 789	91 736	484	8 423	59 189	(50 766)	-86%	91 736
Health		6 827	8 548	8 554	716	5 285	5 702	(417)	-7%	8 554
Economic and environmental services		1 114 916	828 335	854 847	(92 615)	571 607	569 095	2 512	0%	854 847
Planning and development		105 599	137 421	138 027	11 911	71 520	92 000	(20 479)	-22%	138 027
Road transport		983 299	659 679	685 587	(106 166)	486 771	456 273	30 498	7%	685 587
Environmental protection		26 018	31 234	31 234	1 641	13 316	20 823	(7 507)	-36%	31 234
Trading services		2 381 804	2 556 116	2 555 325	(14 275)	1 483 905	1 703 574	(219 669)	-13%	2 555 325
Energy sources		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 651 138	17 987	866 851	1 100 758	(233 907)	-21%	1 651 138
Water management		794 934	603 102	600 550	(17 242)	448 018	400 444	47 574	12%	600 550
Waste water management		107 500	123 180	123 180	(14 742)	68 039	82 120	(14 081)	-17%	123 180
Waste management		196 115	178 696	180 458	(278)	100 997	120 252	(19 255)	-16%	180 458
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 226 707	(114 306)	3 074 090	3 481 850	(407 760)	-12%	5 226 707
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(67 165)	870 656	859 552	429 217	685 540	573 371	112 169	20%	859 552

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands	1								
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		3 075 047	2 162 882	2 171 991	70 007	1 633 899	1 447 718	186 181	13%
Executive and council		3 982	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%
Mayor and Council		3 982	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Finance and administration		3 071 065	2 162 879	2 171 988	70 007	1 633 899	1 447 716	186 183	13%
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	3	3	-	-	2	(2)	-100%
Asset Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Finance		3 036 330	2 152 295	2 161 404	69 735	1 621 871	1 440 660	181 210	13%
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Human Resources		24 024	3 511	3 511	-	4 811	2 340	2 470	106%
Information Technology		16	8	8	1	12	5	6	122%
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Property Services		7 182	2 146	2 146	198	6 427	1 430	4 996	349%
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Security Services		3 514	1 112	1 112	73	779	741	37	5%
Supply Chain Management		0	3 801	3 801	-	-	2 534	(2 534)	-100%
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Community and public safety		31 591	58 796	134 185	3 098	30 543	87 172	(56 629)	-65%
Community and social services		2 894	3 170	3 170	330	2 013	2 113	(100)	-5%
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 305	1 625	1 625	153	929	1 083	(155)	-14%
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		1 324	316	316	79	469	211	259	123%
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		118	308	308	7	76	205	(129)	-63%
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		146	919	919	92	539	613	(74)	-12%
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		19 860	52 284	52 284	1 804	22 203	34 856	(12 653)	-36%
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		18 023	1 230	1 230	101	3 163	820	2 343	286%
Recreational Facilities		1 406	50 695	50 695	1 686	18 727	33 796	(15 070)	-45%
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		431	360	360	17	314	240	74	31%
Public safety		231	133	133	38	122	88	34	38%
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		231	133	133	38	122	88	34	38%
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		8 606	3 208	78 597	925	6 204	50 114	(43 909)	-88%
Housing		8 606	3 208	78 597	925	6 204	50 114	(43 909)	-88%
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		60 373	672 568	672 568	35 735	402 528	448 379	(45 850)	-10%
Planning and development		(22 110)	71 606	71 606	2 457	36 310	47 737	(11 427)	-24%
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		52	2 192	2 192	3	43	1 461	(1 418)	-97%
Regional Planning and Development		7 613	5 090	5 090	629	4 895	3 394	1 502	44%

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		(29 776)	52 041	47 401	1 199	23 618	31 741	(8 123)	-26%	47 401
Project Management Unit		-	12 281	16 922	625	7 753	11 140	(3 388)	-30%	16 922
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		81 784	591 039	591 039	33 052	365 819	394 026	(28 207)	-7%	591 039
Public Transport		9 682	215 424	221 849	19 375	78 791	147 705	(68 913)	-47%	221 849
Road and Traffic Regulation		45 711	52 551	52 551	(231)	35 676	35 034	642	2%	52 551
Roads		26 390	323 064	316 639	13 907	251 352	211 287	40 064	19%	316 639
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		700	9 923	9 923	226	400	6 616	(6 216)	-94%	9 923
Biodiversity and Landscape		700	9 923	9 923	226	400	6 616	(6 216)	-94%	9 923
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 077 783	3 116 623	3 107 514	206 072	1 692 659	2 071 952	(379 293)	-18%	3 107 514
Energy sources		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	125 414	1 051 851	1 362 421	(310 571)	-23%	2 043 223
Electricity		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	125 414	1 051 851	1 362 421	(310 571)	-23%	2 043 223
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		332 179	669 462	669 462	45 856	324 583	446 308	(121 725)	-27%	669 462
Water Treatment		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Water Distribution		332 179	669 462	669 462	45 856	324 583	446 308	(121 724)	-27%	669 462
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		185 987	214 039	214 039	19 766	193 251	142 693	50 558	35%	214 039
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		185 987	214 039	214 039	19 766	193 251	142 693	50 558	35%	214 039
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		160 844	180 898	180 789	15 035	122 974	120 530	2 444	2%	180 789
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		160 844	180 898	180 789	15 035	122 974	120 530	2 444	2%	180 789
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 086 258	314 911	3 759 629	4 055 221	(295 592)	-7%	6 086 258
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1 323 824	1 319 843	1 309 228	8 942	759 241	873 140	(113 899)	-13%	1 309 228
Executive and council		114 984	163 210	166 254	13 037	130 131	110 744	19 387	18%	166 254
Mayor and Council		97 824	148 142	148 642	11 762	119 507	99 079	20 428	21%	148 642
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		17 159	15 069	17 612	1 275	10 624	11 665	(1 040)	-9%	17 612
Finance and administration		1 193 706	1 138 076	1 124 417	(4 899)	620 985	750 025	(129 041)	-17%	1 124 417
Administrative and Corporate Support		6 008	28 247	28 247	825	5 377	18 831	(13 454)	-71%	28 247
Asset Management		86 201	105 184	105 184	262	45 576	70 123	(24 546)	-35%	105 184
Finance		509 774	407 149	393 092	(24 165)	184 242	262 487	(78 245)	-30%	393 092
Fleet Management		135 814	117 485	117 684	3 990	63 951	78 450	(14 499)	-18%	117 684
Human Resources		58 376	76 673	76 742	8 404	43 281	51 159	(7 878)	-15%	76 742
Information Technology		65 118	66 821	66 821	(2 311)	42 351	44 547	(2 196)	-5%	66 821
Legal Services		37 151	36 127	36 208	1 080	32 445	24 136	8 308	34%	36 208
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		16 536	16 560	16 560	814	8 928	11 040	(2 112)	-19%	16 560
Property Services		97 638	88 954	88 954	(13 448)	42 429	59 303	(16 874)	-28%	88 954
Risk Management		4 279	8 057	8 057	(398)	4 915	5 371	(456)	-8%	8 057
Security Services		91 391	157 564	157 564	18 343	130 473	105 042	25 431	24%	157 564
Supply Chain Management		85 419	29 256	29 305	1 704	17 016	19 535	(2 519)	-13%	29 305
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		15 134	18 556	18 556	805	8 125	12 371	(4 246)	-34%	18 556
Governance Function		15 134	18 556	18 556	805	8 125	12 371	(4 246)	-34%	18 556
Community and public safety		491 416	435 919	507 307	(16 359)	259 337	336 041	(76 704)	-23%	507 307
Community and social services		69 473	83 620	83 674	3 930	43 328	55 781	(12 453)	-22%	83 674
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		9 073	12 172	12 227	(567)	3 781	8 150	(4 368)	-54%	12 227
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		13 915	8 998	8 998	1 131	9 444	5 999	3 445	57%	8 998
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		3 690	5 477	5 477	285	2 576	3 652	(1 075)	-29%	5 477
Disaster Management		10 933	14 490	14 490	814	6 465	9 660	(3 195)	-33%	14 490
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries and Archives		21 560	29 341	29 341	1 476	14 304	19 561	(5 256)	-27%	29 341
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums and Art Galleries		10 302	13 140	13 140	792	6 758	8 760	(2 002)	-23%	13 140
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		322 764	245 824	248 777	(22 476)	163 190	165 762	(2 571)	-2%	248 777
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		54 431	64 810	64 810	18 028	43 896	43 206	689	2%	64 810
Recreational Facilities		268 333	181 014	183 967	(40 505)	119 295	122 555	(3 261)	-3%	183 967
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		77 255	71 139	74 566	988	39 110	49 607	(10 496)	-21%	74 566
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire Fighting and Protection		77 255	71 139	74 566	988	39 110	49 607	(10 496)	-21%	74 566
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		15 096	26 789	91 736	484	8 423	59 189	(50 766)	-86%	91 736
Housing		15 096	26 789	91 736	484	8 423	59 189	(50 766)	-86%	91 736
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		6 827	8 548	8 554	716	5 285	5 702	(417)	-7%	8 554
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Services		6 827	8 548	8 554	716	5 285	5 702	(417)	-7%	8 554
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		1 114 916	828 335	854 847	(92 615)	571 607	569 095	2 512	0%	854 847
Planning and development		105 599	137 421	138 027	11 911	71 520	92 000	(20 479)	-22%	138 027
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		17 865	25 544	25 544	(1 576)	7 171	17 030	(9 858)	-58%	25 544
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic Development/Planning		21 363	26 511	26 511	1 944	17 883	17 674	209	1%	26 511
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		42 191	70 338	66 303	10 918	38 713	44 324	(5 611)	-13%	66 303
Project Management Unit		24 180	15 028	19 668	625	7 752	12 972	(5 219)	-40%	19 668
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport		983 299	659 679	685 587	(106 166)	486 771	456 273	30 498	7%	685 587
Public Transport		128 111	132 696	167 813	21 617	97 057	110 811	(13 754)	-12%	167 813
Road and Traffic Regulation		154 986	135 731	126 124	10 471	85 365	84 374	991	1%	126 124
Roads		700 201	391 253	391 650	(138 255)	304 349	261 088	43 261	17%	391 650
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		26 018	31 234	31 234	1 641	13 316	20 823	(7 507)	-36%	31 234
Biodiversity and Landscape		26 018	31 234	31 234	1 641	13 316	20 823	(7 507)	-36%	31 234
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		2 381 804	2 556 116	2 555 325	(14 275)	1 483 905	1 703 574	(219 669)	-13%	2 555 325
Energy sources		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 651 138	17 987	866 851	1 100 758	(233 907)	-21%	1 651 138
Electricity		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 651 138	17 987	866 851	1 100 758	(233 907)	-21%	1 651 138
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		794 934	603 102	600 550	(17 242)	448 018	400 444	47 574	12%	600 550
Water Treatment		15 685	23 342	23 342	2 571	18 575	15 561	3 014	19%	23 342
Water Distribution		779 249	579 760	577 208	(19 813)	429 442	384 883	44 560	12%	577 208
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		107 500	123 180	123 180	(14 742)	68 039	82 120	(14 081)	-17%	123 180
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sewerage		107 500	123 180	123 180	(14 742)	68 039	82 120	(14 081)	-17%	123 180
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		196 115	178 696	180 458	(278)	100 997	120 252	(19 255)	-16%	180 458
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Solid Waste Removal		196 115	178 696	180 458	(278)	100 997	120 252	(19 255)	-16%	180 458
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 226 707	(114 306)	3 074 090	3 481 850	(407 760)	-12%	5 226 707
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(67 165)	870 656	859 552	429 217	685 540	573 371	112 169	20%	859 552

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD Budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		3 219	12 285	16 926	625	7 753	11 143	(3 390)	-30.4%	16 926
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 982	2	2	–	–	2	(2)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		518 167	883 502	883 502	65 623	517 835	589 001	(71 166)	-12.1%	883 502
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	125 414	1 051 851	1 362 421	(310 571)	-22.8%	2 043 223
Vote 5 - Community Services		183 598	236 988	236 879	17 196	147 390	157 923	(10 532)	-6.7%	236 879
Vote 6 - Public safety		46 936	63 085	63 085	80	36 777	42 057	(5 280)	-12.6%	63 085
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 221	5 667	5 667	199	11 249	3 778	7 471	197.8%	5 667
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(22 110)	59 324	54 684	1 832	28 557	36 596	(8 039)	-22.0%	54 684
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		3 036 330	2 156 097	2 165 206	69 735	1 621 871	1 443 195	178 676	12.4%	2 165 206
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 073	538 488	538 488	33 283	330 143	358 992	(28 849)	-8.0%	538 488
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		8 606	3 208	78 597	925	6 204	50 114	(43 909)	-87.6%	78 597
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 086 258	314 911	3 759 629	4 055 221	(295 592)	-7.3%	6 086 258
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		71 346	160 231	164 952	7 577	92 963	109 825	(16 862)	-15.4%	164 952
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		96 207	120 414	123 458	10 333	113 200	82 213	30 987	37.7%	123 458
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		902 435	726 282	723 730	(31 984)	516 057	482 564	33 493	6.9%	723 730
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 651 138	17 987	866 851	1 100 758	(233 907)	-21.2%	1 651 138
Vote 5 - Community Services		582 091	511 636	516 405	(19 402)	304 031	344 125	(40 094)	-11.7%	516 405
Vote 6 - Public safety		415 933	404 490	398 316	32 120	270 590	265 731	4 859	1.8%	398 316
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		358 775	352 602	352 870	(3 650)	192 913	235 239	(42 326)	-18.0%	352 870
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 116	121 094	117 059	11 065	60 822	78 162	(17 340)	-22.2%	117 059
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		681 395	541 589	527 580	(22 198)	246 834	352 145	(105 311)	-29.9%	527 580
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		828 313	523 948	559 463	(116 638)	401 406	371 899	29 507	7.9%	559 463
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 096	26 789	91 736	484	8 423	59 189	(50 766)	-85.8%	91 736
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 226 707	(114 306)	3 074 090	3 481 850	(407 760)	-11.7%	5 226 707
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(67 165)	870 656	859 552	429 217	685 540	573 371	112 169	19.6%	859 552

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25								
R thousand			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year	
Revenue by Vote			1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office				3 219	12 285	16 926	625	7 753	11 143	(3 390)	-30%	16 926
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)				3 219	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.3 - Legal services				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit				-	12 281	16 922	625	7 753	11 140	(3 388)	-30%	16 922
1.7 - Performance management unit				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office				3 982	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council				3 982	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.5 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation				518 167	883 502	883 502	65 623	517 835	589 001	(71 166)	-12%	883 502
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin				183 555	456 841	456 841	17 047	134 909	304 560	(169 651)	-56%	456 841
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance				332 179	406 212	406 212	31 516	224 550	270 808	(46 259)	-17%	406 212
3.3 - Operations and waste water				2 433	20 448	20 448	2 719	58 375	13 632	44 744	328%	20 448
3.4 - Quality monitoring services				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development				-	1	1	14 340	100 000	0	100 000	26410327%	1
3.8 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services				1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	125 414	1 051 851	1 362 421	(310 571)	-23%	2 043 223
4.1 - Energy services admin				1 413 790	2 106 491	2 097 491	127 396	1 066 602	1 398 600	(331 998)	-24%	2 097 491
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration				(15 017)	(67 036)	(67 036)	(1 998)	(14 887)	(44 690)	29 803	-67%	(67 036)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV				-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV				-	12 765	12 765	16	135	8 510	(8 375)	-98%	12 765
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development				-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.6 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services				183 598	236 988	236 879	17 196	147 390	157 923	(10 532)	-7%	236 879
5.1 - Directorate community services				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation				17 622	2 758	2 758	1 804	22 203	1 839	20 364	1107%	2 758
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance				-	49 525	49 525	-	-	33 017	(33 017)	-100%	49 525
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)				146	119	119	-	120	79	41	52%	119
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)				118	308	308	7	76	205	(129)	-63%	308
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)				-	801	801	92	419	534	(115)	-21%	801
5.10 - Other Community Services				165 712	183 476	183 367	15 293	124 571	122 248	2 323	2%	183 367
Vote 6 - Public safety				46 936	63 085	63 085	80	36 777	42 057	(5 280)	-13%	63 085
6.1 - Public safety administration				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)				-	12	12	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)				45 711	52 538	52 538	(231)	35 676	35 025	650	2%	52 538
6.6 - Disaster management administration				-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)				231	132	132	38	122	88	34	39%	132
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services				234	1 104	1 104	70	459	736	(277)	-38%	1 104
6.10 - Other Community Development				760	9 296	9 296	203	519	6 197	(5 678)	-92%	9 296
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services				31 221	5 667	5 667	199	11 249	3 778	7 471	198%	5 667
7.1 - Community and shared services				0	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corpore service- Information Communication Technology				16	8	8	1	12	5	6	122%	8
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme				-	1	1	-	4 131	0	4 131	1090973%	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance % Full Year
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		31 205	5 653	5 653	198	7 106	3 769	3 338	89%
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(22 110)	59 324	54 684	1 832	28 557	36 596	(8 039)	-22%
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
8.3 - City and regional planning		8 270	49 826	45 185	716	16 995	30 264	(13 270)	-44%
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	55	437	0	437	115400%
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		52	2 189	2 189	3	43	1 459	(1 416)	-97%
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		(30 433)	7 304	7 304	1 058	11 082	4 869	6 212	128%
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		3 036 330	2 156 097	2 165 206	69 735	1 621 871	1 443 195	178 676	12%
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		5 220	1	1	881	5 627	0	5 627	1486023%
9.2 - Expenditure		7 939	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		3 018 863	2 145 396	2 154 502	68 663	1 613 475	1 436 058	177 417	12%
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		0	3 801	3 801	-	-	2 534	(2 534)	-100%
9.5 - Asset management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		4 307	6 897	6 901	191	2 768	4 601	(1 833)	-40%
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 073	538 488	538 488	33 283	330 143	358 992	(28 849)	-8%
10.1 - Transport services		828	214 502	220 927	13 633	54 385	147 090	(92 705)	-63%
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		9 350	1 613	1 613	2 410	16 020	1 075	14 945	1390%
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	1	1	3 333	3 333	0	3 333	880221%
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	1	1	-	5 137	0	5 137	1356707%
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		25 895	33 468	33 468	1 703	15 759	22 312	(6 553)	-29%
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	288 903	282 478	12 204	234 004	188 513	45 491	24%
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	1	1	-	1 504	0	1 503	397052%
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		8 606	3 208	78 597	925	6 204	50 114	(43 909)	-88%
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		8 606	2 929	2 929	925	6 204	1 953	4 252	218%
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	278	75 668	-	-	48 161	(48 161)	-100%
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
R thousand										
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 086 258	314 911	3 759 629	4 055 221	(295 592)	-7%	6 086 258
Expenditure by Vote	1							-		
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		71 346	160 231	164 952	7 577	92 963	109 825	(16 862)	-15%	164 952
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		(62 899)	6 135	6 135	77	739	4 090	(3 351)	-82%	6 135
1.2 - Legaslative support		19 988	39 166	39 166	1 749	15 058	26 111	(11 053)	-42%	39 166
1.3 - Legal services		37 151	36 127	36 208	1 080	32 445	24 136	8 308	34%	36 208
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		16 536	16 560	16 560	814	8 928	11 040	(2 112)	-19%	16 560
1.6 - Project management unit		24 180	15 028	19 668	625	7 752	12 972	(5 219)	-40%	19 668
1.7 - Performance management unit		4 302	7 973	7 973	741	3 684	5 316	(1 632)	-31%	7 973
1.8 - Cluster office		13 885	8 998	8 998	1 131	9 444	5 999	3 445	57%	8 998
1.9 - Executive support		18 202	30 244	30 244	1 360	14 913	20 162	(5 249)	-26%	30 244
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		96 207	120 414	123 458	10 333	113 200	82 213	30 987	38%	123 458
2.1 - Council		59 634	78 732	79 232	8 652	89 535	52 806	36 729	70%	79 232
2.2 - Municipal manager		17 159	15 069	17 612	1 275	10 624	11 665	(1 040)	-9%	17 612
2.3 - Risk management		4 279	8 057	8 057	(398)	4 915	5 371	(456)	-8%	8 057
2.4 - Internal audit		15 134	18 556	18 556	805	8 125	12 371	(4 246)	-34%	18 556
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		902 435	726 282	723 730	(31 984)	516 057	482 564	33 493	7%	723 730
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		397 974	410 313	410 313	48 484	289 250	273 542	15 708	6%	410 313
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		361 412	150 347	147 794	(69 004)	134 097	98 607	35 491	36%	147 794
3.3 - Operations and waste water		107 500	102 990	102 990	(18 400)	43 731	68 660	(24 928)	-36%	102 990
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		15 685	41 656	41 656	6 229	42 883	27 771	15 113	54%	41 656
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		19 862	20 977	20 977	706	6 095	13 985	(7 890)	-56%	20 977
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 651 138	17 987	866 851	1 100 758	(233 907)	-21%	1 651 138
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 782	10 497	10 497	252	863	6 998	(6 135)	-88%	10 497
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		120 347	163 251	163 251	6 327	63 372	108 834	(45 462)	-42%	163 251
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		28 685	43 360	43 360	1 396	15 170	28 907	(13 737)	-48%	43 360
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 130 552	1 425 023	1 425 023	9 665	785 421	950 015	(164 594)	-17%	1 425 023
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		889	9 008	9 008	347	2 026	6 005	(3 979)	-66%	9 008
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Community Services		582 091	511 636	516 405	(19 402)	304 031	344 125	(40 094)	-12%	516 405
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		78 656	87 932	88 291	60 066	98 705	58 850	39 855	68%	88 291
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		237 491	148 142	150 736	(82 958)	60 556	100 412	(39 856)	-40%	150 736
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		6 618	9 749	9 749	416	3 929	6 500	(2 571)	-40%	9 749
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 600	2 357	2 357	126	1 126	1 571	(446)	-28%	2 357
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 134	1 449	1 449	(3)	617	966	(349)	-36%	1 449
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 560	29 341	29 341	1 476	14 304	19 561	(5 256)	-27%	29 341
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		9 167	11 692	11 692	795	6 141	7 794	(1 653)	-21%	11 692
5.10 - Other Community Services		225 865	220 974	222 789	680	118 653	148 471	(29 818)	-20%	222 789
Vote 6 - Public safety		415 933	404 980	398 316	32 120	270 590	265 731	4 859	2%	398 316
6.1 - Public safety administration		381	6 487	6 487	207	347	4 325	(3 978)	-92%	6 487
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 085	2 437	2 437	180	2 170	1 625	545	34%	2 437
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		15 766	19 965	19 965	1 047	9 959	13 310	(3 351)	-25%	19 965
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 975	16 756	16 756	835	8 656	11 171	(2 515)	-23%	16 756
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		124 160	96 572	86 965	8 410	64 580	58 268	6 312	11%	86 965
6.6 - Disaster management administration		88 188	85 629	89 056	1 801	45 575	59 267	(13 692)	-23%	89 056
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1 923	2 398	2 398	203	2 104	1 599	506	32%
6.9 - Security services		133 123	127 874	127 874	16 506	114 217	85 249	28 967	34%
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 332	46 371	46 377	2 930	22 983	30 918	(7 935)	-26%
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		358 775	352 602	352 870	(3 650)	192 913	235 239	(42 326)	-18%
7.1 - Community and shared services		1 829	11 343	11 343	234	1 639	7 562	(5 923)	-78%
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		65 118	66 821	66 821	(2 311)	42 351	44 547	(2 196)	-5%
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)		4 021	4 875	4 875	306	2 778	3 250	(472)	-15%
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)		12 803	23 056	23 056	598	10 652	15 371	(4 719)	-31%
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1 519	4 632	4 632	206	1 204	3 088	(1 884)	-61%
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		4 040	2 118	2 168	239	2 177	1 444	733	51%
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		6 441	10 074	10 074	309	3 397	6 716	(3 319)	-49%
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		18 377	11 930	11 943	5 678	16 768	7 962	8 806	111%
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		244 626	217 754	217 958	(8 908)	111 947	145 299	(33 353)	-23%
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 116	121 094	117 059	11 065	60 822	78 162	(17 340)	-22%
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 344	4 831	4 831	214	2 384	3 221	(837)	-26%
8.2 - Property management		5 197	10 490	10 490	706	3 329	6 993	(3 664)	-52%
8.3 - City and regional planning		24 029	34 944	30 909	8 332	22 949	20 728	2 221	11%
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		4 694	8 060	8 060	640	4 272	5 374	(1 102)	-21%
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 272	19 388	19 388	1 559	8 482	12 926	(4 443)	-34%
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 605	2 165	2 165	422	1 690	1 443	246	17%
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 443	6 199	6 199	50	3 957	4 133	(176)	-4%
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 981	6 227	6 227	375	5 734	4 151	1 583	38%
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		18 553	28 790	28 790	(1 234)	8 024	19 193	(11 169)	-58%
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		681 395	541 589	527 580	(22 198)	246 834	352 145	(105 311)	-30%
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		4 717	17 732	17 732	4 481	10 096	11 822	(1 725)	-15%
9.2 - Expenditure		138 354	99 573	99 573	3 534	60 436	66 382	(5 946)	-9%
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		320 784	215 520	201 463	(34 988)	80 030	134 735	(54 705)	-41%
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		85 419	29 256	29 305	1 704	17 016	19 535	(2 519)	-13%
9.5 - Asset management		86 201	105 184	105 184	262	45 576	70 123	(24 546)	-35%
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		41 630	66 907	66 906	2 472	32 006	44 604	(12 598)	-28%
9.7 - Business and financial planning		4 289	7 418	7 418	336	1 674	4 945	(3 271)	-66%
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		828 313	523 948	559 463	(116 638)	401 406	371 899	29 507	8%
10.1 - Transport services		94 106	88 833	123 333	16 539	74 226	81 176	(6 951)	-9%
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		13 248	13 960	13 960	1 332	10 240	9 306	933	10%
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		9 008	13 026	13 644	3 081	3 440	9 077	(5 637)	-62%
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		11 749	16 877	16 877	665	9 152	11 251	(2 100)	-19%
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		7 366	3 325	3 325	164	1 631	2 217	(586)	-26%
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	68	68	-	-	45	(45)	-100%
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		106 363	146 780	146 780	17 493	131 484	97 853	33 631	34%
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		585 480	237 380	237 777	(156 075)	169 750	158 506	11 244	7%
10.9 -		992	3 699	3 699	164	1 484	2 466	(982)	-40%
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 096	26 789	91 736	484	8 423	59 189	(50 766)	-86%
11.1 - Human Settlement		10	257	257	-	-	172	(172)	-100%
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 017	5 997	5 997	(605)	282	3 998	(3 716)	-93%
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		14 069	20 535	85 482	1 089	8 141	55 020	(46 879)	-85%
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 226 707	(114 306)	3 074 090	3 481 850	(407 760)	-12%	5 226 707
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(67 165)	870 656	859 552	429 217	685 540	573 371	112 169	20%	859 552

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		1 368 903	1 984 455	1 984 455	121 714	1 030 288	1 322 970	(292 682)	-22%	1 984 455
Service charges - Water		298 432	382 411	382 411	28 949	202 458	254 941	(52 483)	-21%	382 411
Service charges - Waste Water Management		170 742	156 158	156 158	14 705	121 263	104 105	17 158	16%	156 158
Service charges - Waste management		142 912	150 139	150 139	13 377	108 114	100 092	8 021	8%	150 139
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		21 211	14 902	14 902	2 097	18 213	9 935	8 278	83%	14 902
Agency services		26 227	33 467	33 467	1 832	15 887	22 311	(6 424)	-29%	33 467
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		96 290	93 759	93 759	7 062	57 949	62 506	(4 556)	-7%	93 759
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		48 178	42 987	42 987	4 106	44 589	28 658	15 931	56%	42 987
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		40 961	13 137	13 137	2 157	19 888	8 758	11 130	127%	13 137
Licence and permits		13 597	15 263	15 263	(2 035)	17 975	10 175	7 799	77%	15 263
Operational Revenue		7 621	40 993	40 993	1 199	8 334	27 329	(18 995)	-70%	40 993
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		602 556	641 116	641 116	59 241	473 417	427 410	46 006	11%	641 116
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		40 979	44 152	44 152	3 927	24 780	29 434	(4 654)	-16%	44 152
Licence and permits		–	3	3	–	–	2	(2)	-100%	3
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 538 725	1 666 130	1 775 319	18 148	1 235 412	1 180 237	55 174	5%	1 775 319
Interest		55 412	23 440	23 440	5 044	39 243	15 626	23 617	151%	23 440
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		(2 057)	–	–	–	137	–	137	#DIV/0!	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 470 688	5 302 511	5 411 700	281 523	3 417 945	3 604 491	(186 546)	-5%	5 411 700
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 104 282	1 341 147	1 345 757	90 168	726 657	897 032	(170 375)	-19%	1 345 757
Remuneration of councillors		43 877	47 455	47 455	5 291	62 681	31 637	31 044	98%	47 455
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	–	718 633	869 111	(150 478)	-17%	1 303 666
Inventory consumed		275 699	328 513	328 513	44 392	217 363	219 009	(1 646)	-1%	328 513
Debt impairment		347 769	162 447	162 447	–	–	108 298	(108 298)	-100%	162 447
Depreciation and amortisation		1 192 066	386 920	386 920	(303 868)	375 558	257 947	117 612	46%	386 920
Interest		50 808	42 724	42 724	–	21 513	28 483	(6 970)	-24%	42 724
Contracted services		961 691	978 409	1 025 047	101 165	726 854	681 952	44 902	7%	1 025 047
Transfers and subsidies		15 480	10 480	44 980	3 047	13 327	28 941	(15 614)	-54%	44 980
Irrecoverable debts written off		0	124 473	124 473	(76 541)	–	82 982	(82 982)	-100%	124 473
Operational costs		290 927	413 979	414 724	22 040	211 002	276 460	(65 458)	-24%	414 724
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(3 006)	–	–	–	(4)	–	(4)	#DIV/0!	–
Other Losses		14 166	–	–	–	506	–	506	#DIV/0!	–
Total Expenditure		5 311 960	5 140 213	5 226 707	(114 306)	3 074 090	3 481 850	(407 760)	-12%	5 226 707
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(841 272)	162 298	184 994	395 829	343 856	122 641	221 214	180%	184 994
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		770 125	708 358	674 558	33 388	341 684	450 730	(109 046)	-24%	674 558
		3 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(67 165)	870 656	859 552	429 217	685 540	573 371			859 552
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(67 165)	870 656	859 552	429 217	685 540	573 371			859 552
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(67 165)	870 656	859 552	429 217	685 540	573 371			859 552
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(67 165)	870 656	859 552	429 217	685 540	573 371			859 552

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Actuals	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	1 197	1 197	-	389	798	(409)	-51%	1 197
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		517 885	305 529	317 885	14 404	183 905	211 549	(27 644)	-13%	317 885
Vote 4 - Energy services		46 138	55 155	56 855	4 972	9 845	37 852	(28 007)	-74%	56 855
Vote 5 - Community Services		43 647	102 407	102 407	3 167	34 345	68 271	(33 926)	-50%	102 407
Vote 6 - Public safety		8 346	23 612	23 612	747	4 417	15 741	(11 325)	-72%	23 612
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		15 229	36 625	36 625	117	10 002	24 416	(14 415)	-59%	36 625
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 539	17 539	17 539	-	8 277	11 692	(3 415)	-29%	17 539
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		19 520	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		190 901	278 079	248 079	2 348	155 897	166 295	(10 398)	-6%	248 079
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	609	-	-	387	(387)	-100%	609
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	858 204	820 142	804 807	25 754	407 077	537 003	(129 925)	-24%	804 807
Total Capital Expenditure		858 204	820 142	804 807	25 754	407 077	537 003	(129 925)	-24%	804 807
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		35 402	38 135	38 135	117	10 856	25 424	(14 567)	-57%	38 135
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		35 402	38 135	38 135	117	10 856	25 424	(14 567)	-57%	38 135
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		37 550	94 763	95 371	2 028	30 148	63 562	(33 414)	-53%	95 371
Community and social services		1 384	21 985	21 985	747	4 172	14 656	(10 484)	-72%	21 985
Sport and recreation		36 166	72 778	72 778	1 282	25 976	48 519	(22 543)	-46%	72 778
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	609	-	-	387	(387)	-100%	609
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		213 748	298 618	268 618	2 348	164 174	179 988	(15 813)	-9%	268 618
Planning and development		16 539	17 539	17 539	-	8 277	11 692	(3 415)	-29%	17 539
Road transport		197 209	281 079	251 079	2 348	155 897	168 295	(12 398)	-7%	251 079
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		571 503	388 626	402 682	21 261	201 898	268 029	(66 131)	-25%	402 682
Energy sources		46 138	55 155	56 855	4 972	9 845	37 852	(28 007)	-74%	56 855
Water management		307 025	246 872	259 229	12 496	127 036	172 445	(45 409)	-26%	259 229
Waste water management		210 860	58 657	58 657	1 908	56 869	39 104	17 765	45%	58 657
Waste management		7 481	27 942	27 942	1 885	8 148	18 628	(10 480)	-56%	27 942
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	858 204	820 142	804 807	25 754	407 077	537 003	(129 925)	-24%	804 807
Funded by:										
National Government		623 932	615 963	585 963	29 213	299 973	391 551	(91 578)	-23%	585 963
Provincial Government		-	-	609	-	-	387	(387)	-100%	609
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		623 932	615 963	586 572	29 213	299 973	391 939	(91 966)	-23%	586 572
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		234 272	204 178	218 235	(3 459)	107 104	145 064	(37 960)	-26%	218 235
Total Capital Funding		858 204	820 142	804 807	25 754	407 077	537 003	(129 925)	-24%	804 807

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Actuals	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Actuals	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited 2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	1 197	1 197	-	389	798	(409)	-51%
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslativie support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1 197	1 197	-	389	798	(409)	-51%
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		517 885	305 529	317 885	14 404	183 905	211 549	(27 644)	-13%
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		16 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		210 860	58 657	58 657	1 908	56 869	39 104	17 765	45%
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	9 261	9 261	-	-	6 174	(6 174)	-100%
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		290 474	237 611	249 968	12 496	127 036	166 271	(39 235)	-24%
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		46 138	55 155	56 855	4 972	9 845	37 852	(28 007)	-74%
4.1 - Energy services admin		3 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		24 994	19 455	19 455	3 478	3 478	12 970	(9 492)	-73%
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		17 671	35 701	37 401	1 494	6 367	24 882	(18 515)	-74%
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		43 647	102 407	102 407	3 167	34 345	68 271	(33 926)	-50%
5.1 - Directorate communnity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		21 988	67 278	67 278	1 282	17 574	44 852	(27 277)	-61%
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		14 178	5 500	5 500	-	8 402	3 667	4 735	129%
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1 687	1 687	-	221	1 125	(903)	-80%
5.10 - Other Community Services		7 481	27 942	27 942	1 885	8 148	18 628	(10 480)	-56%
Vote 6 - Public safety		8 346	23 612	23 612	747	4 417	15 741	(11 325)	-72%
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		4 068	3 000	3 000	-	-	2 000	(2 000)	-100%
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 384	19 101	19 101	747	3 562	12 734	(9 172)	-72%
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Actuals	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		654	1 511	1 511	-	855	1 007	(153)	-15%
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		15 229	36 625	36 625	117	10 002	24 416	(14 415)	-59%
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		4 441	4 372	4 372	117	1 894	2 915	(1 021)	-35%
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		10 788	32 252	32 252	-	8 108	21 502	(13 394)	-62%
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 539	17 539	17 539	-	8 277	11 692	(3 415)	-29%
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		15 545	17 539	17 539	-	8 277	11 692	(3 415)	-29%
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		19 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		19 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		190 901	278 079	248 079	2 348	155 897	166 295	(10 398)	-6%
10.1 - Transport services		57 472	100 145	75 732	4 421	15 669	51 228	(35 559)	-69%
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		122 534	173 090	167 504	(2 074)	138 643	111 838	26 805	24%
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		10 895	4 843	4 843	-	1 585	3 229	(1 644)	-51%
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	609	-	-	387	(387)	-100%
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation		-	-	609	-	-	387	(387)	-100%
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousand										
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total single-year capital expenditure		858 204	820 142	804 807	25 754	407 077	537 003	(129 925)	-24%	804 807
Total Capital Expenditure		858 204	820 142	804 807	25 754	407 077	537 003	(129 925)	-24%	804 807

Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		343 279	203 646	207 877	698 940	207 877
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		757 626	668 167	668 167	768 997	668 167
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		328 668	355 905	355 905	421 187	355 905
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		112 808	98 924	128 750	91 907	128 750
VAT		101 763	520 008	520 008	46 900	520 008
Other current assets		120 838	168 007	168 007	122 268	168 007
Total current assets		1 764 982	2 014 658	2 048 714	2 150 199	2 048 714
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		1 024 964	994 131	994 131	1 024 964	994 131
Property, plant and equipment		14 571 550	15 112 651	15 097 099	14 604 708	15 097 099
Biological assets		15 622	24 274	24 274	15 622	24 274
Living and non-living resources		11 607	–	–	11 607	–
Heritage assets		21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		35 557	35 044	35 262	33 918	35 262
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1
Total non current assets		15 681 169	16 187 969	16 172 634	15 712 687	16 172 634
TOTAL ASSETS		17 446 151	18 202 627	18 221 348	17 862 886	18 221 348
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		38 389	27 778	27 778	(26 539)	27 778
Consumer deposits		65 470	66 794	66 794	65 135	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		731 057	660 656	690 482	358 599	690 482
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		16 736	26 296	26 296	148 628	26 296
Provision		11 678	117 275	117 275	19 958	117 275
VAT		100 717	515 626	515 626	100 596	515 626
Other current liabilities		8 280	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		972 327	1 414 425	1 444 251	666 377	1 444 251
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		324 487	319 910	319 910	369 412	319 910
Provision		303 436	192 667	192 667	303 436	192 667
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		223 958	214 847	214 847	223 958	214 847
Total non current liabilities		851 881	727 424	727 424	896 806	727 424
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 824 207	2 141 850	2 171 675	1 563 182	2 171 675
NET ASSETS	2	15 621 944	16 060 778	16 049 673	16 299 704	16 049 673
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 356 245	5 818 424	5 807 319	6 041 784	5 807 319
Reserves and funds		10 257 919	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 257 919	10 242 354
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	15 614 164	16 060 778	16 049 673	16 299 704	16 049 673

Choose name from list - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		540 779	557 771	557 771	54 783	435 776	580 082	(144 305)	-25%	557 771
Service charges		2 078 446	2 325 651	2 325 651	230 926	1 681 602	2 596 687	(915 085)	-35%	2 325 651
Other revenue		536 372	257 354	257 354	10 402	201 157	249 858	(48 700)	-19%	257 354
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 533 239	1 666 130	1 700 630	2 848	1 230 137	1 744 744	(514 607)	-29%	1 700 630
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		774 458	708 358	674 558	–	486 622	644 576	(157 954)	-25%	674 558
Interest		64 991	37 399	37 399	11 230	56 610	39 269	17 342	44%	37 399
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4 054 824)	(4 774 243)	(4 826 237)	(327 159)	(2 967 358)	(5 143 165)	2 175 807	-42%	(4 826 237)
Interest		(19 746)	(40 588)	40 588	–	(52 778)	(42 658)	(10 120)	24%	40 588
Transfers and Subsidies		(10 559)	(9 956)	44 456	(3 047)	(13 327)	(9 956)	(3 371)	34%	44 456
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 443 156	727 875	812 169	(20 017)	1 058 440	659 435	(399 005)	-61%	812 169
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5	5	5	–	205	5	200	4091%	5
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	5	–	–	–	–		5
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(910 982)	(779 135)	(763 800)	(40 436)	(487 982)	(669 930)	181 949	-27%	(763 800)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(910 977)	(779 130)	(763 790)	(40 436)	(487 777)	(669 926)	(182 148)	27%	(763 790)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(7 752)	(27 778)	27 778	–	(64 928)	(31 078)	(33 850)	109%	27 778
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(7 752)	(27 778)	27 778	–	(64 928)	(31 078)	33 850	-109%	27 778
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		524 427	(79 033)	76 157	(60 453)	505 735	(41 568)			76 157
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		184 371	184 371	184 371		343 279	184 371			343 279
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		708 798	105 338	260 529		849 013	142 803			419 436

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M08 - February

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	R thousands			
	<u>Revenue</u>			
	Exchange Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-22%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters .
	Service charges - Water	-21%	The variance for the month of February 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	16%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 16% ahead of the planned projections.The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed.The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts.The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	8%	Refuse removal is 8 % ahead of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of February 2025. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	63%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-29%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the February 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during March to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for February 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Interest earned from Receivables	-7%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	48%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality is making investments in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	104%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	77%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during February 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the February month. The 77% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during March once all verification processes for the February month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	-65%	The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	Remedial action not required.
	Property rates	11%	Revenue from property rates for February 2025 is 11% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year.The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezoning and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-16%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of February 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g PSL games.
	Licence and permits	-100%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the February 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during March to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for February 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	3%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
	Employee related costs	-16%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	As posts are being advertised and filled, the variance is expected to improve in line with expected outcome
	Remuneration of councillors	55%	Polokwane Municipality is now recognised as a Grade 6 municipality in terms of the SALGA review of the upper limits of councillors. This has resulted in an increase in councillor remuneration. This increase in remuneration together with the back pay was paid in December, resulting in the variance as calculated	Adjustments budget has been done and the actual expenditure expected to be in line with Budget to date outcomes
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-17%	Invoices from Eskom and Lepelle Nothem Water were received late resulting in invoices not being captured	Invoices will be captured in March 2025 and therefore spending will increase in line with expected outcome
	Inventory consumed	1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M08 - February

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	R thousands			
	Debt impairment	-100%	The assesment for debt impairment is only done at year end.	The variance will be corrected at year end when debt impairment journal is captured
	Depreciation and amortisation	46%	Asset Management has now moved to the asset management module on munsoft, as a result previous depreciation calculated had to be reversed.	Assets Management is now fully on using the asset module which will calculated the depreciation monthly
	Interest	-25%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	Variance will be in line with expected outcome once last payment is done.
	Contracted services	-1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	-100%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Transfers and subsidies	-55%	Perfomance is dependant on the muncipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome as spending is also expected to increase in the fourth quarter
	Operational costs	-21%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome as spending is also expected to increase in the fourth quarter
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	-51%	Capital spending is at 50%. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Most service providers appointed. Capital Projects spending to increase in the 4th quarter
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-13%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-74%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-50%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	-72%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-59%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-29%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	0%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-6%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-100%		
4	Financial Position			
	Total current assets			
	Total non current assets			
	Total current liabilities			
	Total non current liabilities			
	TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			
5	Cash Flow			
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	-61%		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	27%		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-109%		
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M08 - February

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
			Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	8.4%	8.2%	0.7%	1.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		8.5%	7.8%	8.0%	6.6%	8.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	181.5%	142.4%	141.9%	322.7%	141.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		35.3%	14.4%	14.4%	104.9%	14.4%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		27.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		24.7%	25.3%	24.9%	21.3%	24.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.6%	14.9%	14.5%	14.4%	14.5%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		27.8%	8.1%	7.9%	0.6%	1.7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations					
Financial liabilities		324 487	319 910	319 910	369 412
Total Assets		17 446 151	18 202 627	18 221 348	17 862 886
Employee related costs		1 104 282	1 341 147	1 345 757	726 657
Repairs & Maintenance		742 403	788 841	782 788	491 572
Interest (finance charges)		50 808	42 724	42 724	21 513
Principal paid		7 752	27 778	(27 778)	64 928
Depreciation		1 192 066	386 920	386 920	47 455
Operating expenditure		5 311 960	5 140 213	5 226 707	3 074 090
Total Capital Expenditure		858 204	820 142	804 807	25 754
Borrowed funding for capital					407 077
Debt		1 334 627	1 249 488	1 279 313	1 074 058
Equity		15 614 164	16 060 778	16 049 673	16 299 704
Reserves and funds					
Borrowing		324 487	319 910	319 910	369 412
Current assets		1 764 982	2 014 658	2 048 714	2 150 199
Current liabilities		972 327	1 414 425	1 444 251	666 377
Monetary assets		343 279	203 646	207 877	698 940
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 470 688	5 302 511	5 411 700	3 417 945
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 538 725			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		770 125	708 358	674 558	341 684
Debt service payments		57 239	9 620	65 177	(117 706)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		1 207 132			68 367
Annual services revenue		2 583 544	3 314 278	3 314 278	237 986
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	343 279	203 646	207 877	698 940
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)					
Longstanding debtors outstanding					
Longstanding debtors recovered					
Attorney collections					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M08 - February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25											
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	34 306	11 685	5 884	5 711	10 017	4 997	4 679	258 956	336 234	284 360	(2 346)	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	89 815	26 038	8 990	5 791	5 312	5 952	6 600	127 043	275 541	150 698	(2 114)	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	53 287	20 859	15 899	12 929	12 207	11 045	11 097	401 291	538 614	448 568	(1 359)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	16 008	7 331	5 626	4 790	4 412	4 123	5 486	98 408	146 184	117 219	(2 257)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14 634	7 320	5 712	4 853	4 438	4 211	4 067	127 317	172 554	144 887	(2 039)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	103	103	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	12 837	12 525	12 215	11 934	11 591	11 375	11 114	393 402	476 992	439 416	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	5 151	4 330	2 713	3 419	2 647	1 907	1 543	104 249	125 959	113 766	(2 799)	-
Total By Income Source	2000	226 037	90 089	57 037	49 426	50 623	43 611	44 587	1 510 769	2 072 180	1 699 017	(12 914)	-
2023/24 - totals only		197 399	105 460	58 420	48 820	71 428	42 727	38 301	1 375 974	1 938 529	1 577 250	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	23 732	8 897	8 097	7 704	12 281	6 998	7 095	227 713	302 518	261 791	-	-
Commercial	2300	103 990	25 427	11 947	9 836	7 952	7 500	9 421	254 763	430 837	289 472	(6)	-
Households	2400	98 315	55 764	36 993	31 887	30 391	29 114	28 070	1 028 293	1 338 826	1 147 753	(12 908)	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	226 037	90 089	57 037	49 426	50 623	43 611	44 587	1 510 769	2 072 180	1 699 017	(12 914)	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 - February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	20 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 233	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	20 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 602	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M08 - February

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 542 057	1 661 130	1 695 630	32 037	1 238 564	1 129 375	109 189	9.7%	1 695 630
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 135	6 117	6 117	1 836	6 117	4 078	2 039	50.0%	6 117
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 869	18 439	18 439	5 637	13 637	12 293	1 344	10.9%	18 439
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	-	2 400	1 600	800	50.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		115 195	135 688	135 688	(112)	81 301	90 459	(9 158)	-10.1%	135 688
Public Transport Network Grant		88 837	90 643	125 143	24 677	79 261	82 383	(3 122)	-3.8%	125 143
Equitable Share		1 318 621	1 407 843	1 407 843	-	1 055 848	938 562	117 286	12.5%	1 407 843
Provincial Government:		44	-	74 689	123	18 371	47 530	(29 159)	-61.3%	74 689
Specify (Add grant description)		44	-	-	123	224	-	224	#DIV/0!	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	74 689	-	18 147	47 530	(29 382)	-61.8%	74 689
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 333	(3 333)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 333	(3 333)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		1 542 101	1 666 130	1 775 319	32 160	1 256 935	1 180 237	76 697	6.5%	1 775 319
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		759 743	708 358	673 858	(30 201)	455 719	450 284	5 435	1.2%	673 858
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		14 280	4 765	4 765	(953)	-	3 177	(3 177)	-100.0%	4 765
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		22 168	44 984	44 984	-	40 510	29 989	10 521	35.1%	44 984
Integrated Urban Development Grant		320 754	277 856	277 856	112	166 826	185 237	(18 411)	-9.9%	277 856
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17 161	12 573	12 573	-	6 000	8 382	(2 382)	-28.4%	12 573
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		238 539	126 013	126 013	-	126 013	84 009	42 004	50.0%	126 013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		67 700	76 000	76 000	-	56 000	50 667	5 333	10.5%	76 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	953	953	-	953	#DIV/0!	-
Public Transport Network Grant		75 141	166 167	131 667	(30 314)	59 417	88 824	(29 407)	-33.1%	131 667
Provincial Government:		-	-	700	-	700	445	255	57.1%	700
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	700	-	700	445	255	57.1%	700
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		759 743	708 358	674 558	(30 201)	456 419	450 730	5 690	1.3%	674 558
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 301 844	2 374 488	2 449 877	1 959	1 713 354	1 630 967	82 387	5.1%	2 449 877

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 - February

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands											
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>											
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>											
National Government:		3	219 604	253 287	287 787	18 148	179 564	190 813	(11 249)	-5.9%	287 787
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant			11 135	6 117	6 117	391	2 926	4 078	(1 152)	-28.2%	6 117
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			2 759	8 000	8 000	170	5 487	5 333	153	2.9%	8 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant			2 024	2 400	2 400	141	1 449	1 600	(151)	-9.5%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant			115 195	135 688	135 688	3 178	112 858	90 459	22 399	24.8%	135 688
Public Transport Network Grant			88 491	101 082	135 582	14 267	56 844	89 342	(32 498)	-36.4%	135 582
Provincial Government:			-	-	74 689	-	-	47 530	(47 530)	-100.0%	74 689
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	74 689	-	-	47 530	(47 530)	-100.0%	74 689
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:			-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 333	(3 333)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 333	(3 333)	-100.0%	5 000	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants			219 604	258 287	367 476	18 148	179 564	241 675	(62 112)	-25.7%	367 476
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>											
National Government:			755 034	708 358	673 858	33 388	341 683	450 284	(108 601)	-24.1%	673 858
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			592	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant			12 529	4 765	4 765	(1 319)	185	3 177	(2 992)	-94.2%	4 765
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			3 994	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			22 168	44 984	44 984	1 864	26 615	29 989	(3 374)	-11.3%	44 984
Integrated Urban Development Grant			320 754	277 856	277 856	5 962	170 391	185 237	(14 846)	-8.0%	277 856
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant			17 623	12 573	12 573	-	-	8 382	(8 382)	-100.0%	12 573
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			238 539	126 013	126 013	12 667	80 332	84 009	(3 677)	-4.4%	126 013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			67 700	76 000	76 000	1 356	29 678	50 667	(20 989)	-41.4%	76 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			-	-	-	1 319	1 319	-	1 319	#DIV/0!	-
Public Transport Network Grant			71 135	166 167	131 667	11 539	33 163	88 824	(55 660)	-62.7%	131 667
Provincial Government:			-	-	700	-	-	445	(445)	-100.0%	700
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	700	-	-	445	(445)	-100.0%	700
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Capital Transfers and Grants			755 034	708 358	674 558	33 388	341 683	450 730	(109 047)	-24.2%	674 558
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS			974 638	966 645	1 042 034	51 536	521 247	692 405	(171 158)	-24.7%	1 042 034

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				YTD variance
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 - February

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		27 888	30 535	30 448	3 467	42 339	20 301	22 038	109%	30 448
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 874	4 347	4 347	489	5 855	2 898	2 957	102%	4 347
Medical Aid Contributions		333	370	456	40	269	302	(33)	-11%	456
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 179	7 252	7 252	928	11 292	4 834	6 458	134%	7 252
Cellphone Allowance		4 246	4 499	4 499	338	2 699	3 000	(301)	-10%	4 499
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		357	453	453	29	227	302	(75)	-25%	453
Sub Total - Councillors		43 877	47 455	47 455	5 291	62 681	31 637	31 044	98%	47 455
% increase	4		8.2%	8.2%						8.2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 500	16 147	17 793	937	7 190	11 812	(4 622)	-39%	17 793
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 480	3 278	3 552	162	1 227	2 360	(1 133)	-48%	3 552
Medical Aid Contributions		247	701	743	28	199	494	(295)	-60%	743
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 935	3 748	4 128	234	1 640	2 740	(1 101)	-40%	4 128
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		1 025	1 113	1 302	134	797	862	(65)	-8%	1 302
Other benefits and allowances		136	3	3	-	2	2	1	38%	3
Payments in lieu of leave		289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		163	155	155	-	38	103	(65)	-63%	155
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 774	25 144	27 675	1 495	11 094	18 373	(7 280)	-40%	27 675
% increase	4		82.5%	100.9%						100.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		585 142	791 723	786 691	51 571	413 133	524 613	(111 481)	-21%	786 691
Pension and UIF Contributions		118 579	183 011	185 836	10 452	83 180	123 805	(40 625)	-33%	185 836
Medical Aid Contributions		49 335	55 693	55 693	4 620	34 593	37 129	(2 536)	-7%	55 693
Overtime		106 554	57 280	57 280	4 870	49 410	38 187	11 223	29%	57 280
Performance Bonus		48 030	86 437	86 437	5 337	34 701	57 625	(22 924)	-40%	86 437
Motor Vehicle Allowance		59 181	76 357	76 557	6 125	45 457	51 032	(5 575)	-11%	76 557
Cellphone Allowance		33	145	145	3	22	96	(75)	-77%	145
Housing Allowances		5 971	10 415	10 548	444	3 906	7 028	(3 122)	-44%	10 548
Other benefits and allowances		27 136	8 299	12 160	1 252	14 443	7 990	6 454	81%	12 160
Payments in lieu of leave		31 457	20 360	20 360	2 597	25 493	13 573	11 920	88%	20 360
Long service awards		(0)	10 349	10 349	235	1 250	6 899	(5 649)	-82%	10 349
Post-retirement benefit obligations		51 601	6 500	6 500	683	5 604	4 333	1 270	29%	6 500
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		7 488	9 434	9 527	485	4 372	6 349	(1 977)	-31%	9 527
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 090 508	1 316 002	1 318 082	88 673	715 563	878 658	(163 095)	-19%	1 318 082
% increase	4		20.7%	20.9%						20.9%
Total Parent Municipality		1 148 159	1 388 602	1 393 212	95 459	789 338	928 668	(139 331)	-15%	1 393 212
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 - February

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
	1	A	B	C						D
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 148 159	1 388 602	1 393 212	95 459	789 338	928 668	(139 331)	-15%	1 393 212
% increase	4		20.9%	21.3%						21.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 104 282	1 341 147	1 345 757	90 168	726 657	897 032	(170 375)	-19%	1 345 757

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2025/25	Budget Year 2026/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		52 101	49 161	38 722	85 329	52 133	51 003	52 544	54 783	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	557 771	580 082	609 086
Service charges - Electricity revenue		148 548	150 555	128 000	158 751	150 496	141 438	144 178	149 071	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	1 726 476	1 950 917	2 204 537
Service charges - Water revenue		24 714	27 738	18 343	29 433	50 681	38 130	23 570	47 722	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	332 698	365 968	402 564
Service charges - Waste Water Management		18 648	19 908	14 137	21 825	15 651	14 872	15 784	18 239	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	135 857	142 650	151 209
Service charges - Waste Mangement		13 337	13 610	10 748	18 288	13 355	12 485	13 450	15 895	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	130 621	137 152	145 381
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 443	2 322	1 294	4 412	2 756	3 968	2 053	2 432	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	15 078	15 832	16 782
Interest earned - external investments		4 855	7 116	11 070	4 838	7 545	4 477	5 478	11 230	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	37 399	39 269	41 625
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		642	454	435	615	594	732	912	1 040	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	38 412	40 333	42 753
Licences and permits		14 522	14 254	13 970	14 647	12 599	10 921	12 749	9 426	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	14 580	15 309	16 228
Agency services		1 266	1 452	831	1 116	1 142	731	1 257	735	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	29 117	30 572	32 407
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		646 300	39 533	800	1 117	23 944	511 134	4 462	2 848	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	1 700 630	1 744 744	1 802 510
Other revenue		10 098	8 942	57 713	(17 543)	5 224	(1 806)	3 040	(3 231)	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	160 167	147 811	165 007
Cash Receipts by Source		937 474	335 044	296 063	322 829	336 120	788 086	279 477	310 189	406 828	406 828	406 828	406 828	4 878 804	5 210 638	5 630 087
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		141 483	93 450	-	136 170	59 247	56 271	1	-	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	674 558	644 576	799 694
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	3	-	202	-	0	0	0	0	5	5	5
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 078 957	428 494	296 063	458 999	395 369	844 358	279 680	310 189	462 786	462 786	462 786	462 786	5 553 367	5 855 219	6 429 787
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		92 216	92 716	92 179	107 366	94 441	116 530	97 813	97 399	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	1 290 904	1 348 574	1 434 289
Remuneration of councillors		2 003	2 041	1 988	2 020	2 009	16 705	2 920	3 425	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	45 082	47 607	50 225
Interest		-	34 475	-	-	-	-	18 303	-	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	40 588	42 658	44 791
Bulk purchases - Electricity		131 559	162 691	160 779	112 593	96 660	98 281	100 368	95 056	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	1 238 483	1 399 486	1 581 419
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		37 607	25 189	35 481	37 486	40 905	29 878	28 361	27 244	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	312 088	345 059	362 310
Contracted services		66 491	57 515	92 720	122 560	84 971	101 485	34 795	73 251	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	976 127	980 976	1 031 022
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		1 755	1 546	1 669	1 845	3 033	-	151	3 007	792	792	792	792	9 500	9 500	9 500
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	40	40	80	40	40	40	40	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	34 956	456	456
Other expenditure		13 048	24 106	54 122	53 292	38 231	43 851	27 865	30 783	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	824 766	889 615	962 614
Cash Payments by Type		344 680	400 318	438 979	437 242	360 289	406 769	310 617	330 206	398 363	398 363	398 363	398 363	4 772 494	5 063 931	5 476 625
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		58 840	66 124	54 073	75 718	61 458	105 141	26 192	40 436	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	763 800	669 930	807 789
Repayment of borrowing		-	32 462	-	-	-	-	32 466	-	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	27 778	31 078	34 526
Other Cash Flows/Payments		657	-	(657)	-	-	4 364	-	-	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	138 788	131 848	125 256
Total Cash Payments by Type		404 176	498 904	492 395	512 960	421 747	516 275	369 274	370 642	475 777	475 777	475 777	475 777	5 702 860	5 896 787	6 444 197
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		674 781	(70 410)	(196 332)	(53 961)	(26 378)	328 083	(89 594)	(60 453)	(12 992)	(12 992)	(12 992)	(12 991)	(149 493)	(41 568)	(14 410)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		343 279	1 018 059	947 649	751 317	697 356	670 978	999 061	909 466	849 013	836 022	823 030	810 039	343 279	193 786	152 218
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 018 059	947 649	751 317	697 356	670 978	999 061	909 466	849 013	836 022	823 030	810 039	797 047	193 786	152 218	137 808

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 - February

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 - February

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	25 618	68 345	68 345	23 270	23 270	68 345	45 075	66.0%	3%
August	98 115	68 345	66 951	58 906	82 176	135 296	53 120	39.3%	10%
September	60 376	68 345	66 951	49 390	131 566	202 247	70 682	34.9%	16%
October	56 183	68 345	66 951	72 910	204 476	269 198	64 723	24.0%	25%
November	82 689	68 345	66 951	58 251	262 727	336 149	73 423	21.8%	32%
December	82 441	68 345	66 951	98 145	360 872	403 100	42 229	10.5%	44%
January	15 133	68 345	66 951	20 451	381 323	470 052	88 728	18.9%	46%
February	65 133	68 345	66 951	25 754	407 077	537 003	129 925	24.2%	50%
March	114 148	68 345	66 951	–		603 954	–		
April	70 963	68 345	66 951	–		670 905	–		
May	90 078	68 345	66 951	–		737 856	–		
June	97 326	68 345	66 951	–		804 807	–		
Total Capital expenditure	858 204	820 142	804 807	407 077					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		594 531	450 106	451 234	9 730	260 359	300 789	40 430	13.4%	451 234
Roads Infrastructure		68 737	77 366	78 494	(9 427)	83 259	52 295	(30 964)	-59.2%	78 494
Roads		55 981	57 873	59 001	(6 106)	67 723	39 300	28 423	0	59 001
Road Structures		10 516	19 493	19 493	(3 321)	15 536	12 995	2 541	0	19 493
Road Furniture		2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		9 930	17 842	17 842	-	12 776	11 895	(882)	-7.4%	17 842
Drainage Collection		9 930	17 842	17 842	-	12 776	11 895	882	0	17 842
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		44 897	52 533	54 233	4 972	9 845	36 104	26 259	72.7%	54 233
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		6 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		10 588	27 478	27 478	-	4 484	18 319	(13 835)	(0)	27 478
MV Substations		870	5 000	5 000	3 478	3 478	3 333	144	0	5 000
MV Switching Stations		4 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		18 970	20 055	21 755	1 494	1 884	14 452	(12 568)	(0)	21 755
Capital Spares		3 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		257 106	225 743	224 043	12 278	94 907	149 414	54 507	36.5%	224 043
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		12 748	12 434	12 434	756	4 546	8 289	(3 744)	(0)	12 434
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		186 015	157 904	156 204	11 426	75 976	104 187	(28 211)	(0)	156 204
Distribution		58 343	47 545	47 545	96	14 386	31 697	(17 311)	(0)	47 545
Distribution Points		-	7 861	7 861	-	-	5 241	(5 241)	(0)	7 861
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		210 860	55 222	55 222	1 908	56 869	36 814	(20 055)	-54.5%	55 222
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		210 860	55 222	55 222	1 031	55 993	36 814	19 178	0	55 222
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	877	877	-	877	#DIV/0!	-
Toilet Facilities		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 003	20 442	20 442	-	2 702	13 628	10 926	80.2%	20 442
Landfill Sites		910	5 549	5 549	-	702	3 699	(2 998)	(0)	5 549
Waste Transfer Stations		2 093	12 893	12 893	-	1 007	8 595	(7 588)	(0)	12 893
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	2 000	2 000	-	993	1 333	(340)	(0)	2 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	958	958	–	–	639	639	100.0%	958
<i>Data Centres</i>		–	958	958	–	–	639	(639)	(0)	958
<i>Core Layers</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		60 166	107 013	100 013	2 823	31 683	66 888	35 204	52.6%	100 013
Community Facilities		48 623	63 799	56 799	1 542	16 409	38 078	21 669	56.9%	56 799
<i>Halls</i>		(0)	1 311	1 311	–	–	874	(874)	(0)	1 311
<i>Centres</i>		416	1 197	1 197	–	389	798	(409)	(0)	1 197
<i>Crèches</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		–	2 000	2 000	–	–	1 333	(1 333)	(0)	2 000
<i>Testing Stations</i>		2 489	7 509	7 509	–	2 326	5 006	(2 680)	(0)	7 509
<i>Museums</i>		–	237	237	–	221	158	63	0	237
<i>Galleries</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Theatres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Libraries</i>		–	1 400	1 400	–	–	933	(933)	(0)	1 400
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		–	3 500	3 500	–	–	2 333	(2 333)	(0)	3 500
<i>Police</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Purls</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Public Open Space</i>		669	3 312	3 312	–	1 980	2 208	(228)	(0)	3 312
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		3 166	1 739	1 739	–	–	1 159	(1 159)	(0)	1 739
<i>Markets</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Stalls</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Abattoirs</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Airports</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		41 883	41 596	34 596	1 542	11 492	23 276	(11 783)	(0)	34 596
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 543	43 214	43 214	1 282	15 274	28 809	13 535	47.0%	43 214
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		11 543	43 214	43 214	1 282	15 274	28 809	(13 535)	(0)	43 214
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	50	50	–	–	33	33	100.0%	50
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	50	50	–	–	33	(33)	(0)	50
Investment properties		15 345	15 354	15 354	–	8 277	10 236	1 959	19.1%	15 354
Revenue Generating		15 345	15 354	15 354	–	8 277	10 236	1 959	19.1%	15 354
<i>Improved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		15 345	15 354	15 354	–	8 277	10 236	(1 959)	(0)	15 354
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Improved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		200	461	461	–	–	307	307	100.0%	461
Operational Buildings		200	461	461	–	–	307	307	100.0%	461
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		200	461	461	–	–	307	(307)	(0)	461
<i>Workshops</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Yards</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Stores</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Laboratories</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Training Centres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Depots</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	217	-	-	138	138	100.0%	217
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	217	-	-	138	138	100.0%	217
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	217	-	-	138	(138)	(0)	217
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	670 242	572 984	567 330	12 554	300 319	378 391	78 072	20.6%	567 330

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25					YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	52 657	47 070	-	-	31 549	31 549	100.0%	47 070
Roads Infrastructure		-	45 048	39 461	-	-	26 477	26 477	100.0%	39 461
Roads		-	44 348	38 761	-	-	26 010	(26 010)	(0)	38 761
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	700	700	-	-	467	(467)	(0)	700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	7 609	7 609	-	-	5 072	5 072	100.0%	7 609
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		-	3 261	3 261	-	-	2 174	(2 174)	(0)	3 261
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	4 348	4 348	-	-	2 899	(2 899)	(0)	4 348
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	12 290	12 290	-	-	8 193	8 193	100.0%	12 290
Community Facilities		-	10 435	10 435	-	-	6 957	6 957	100.0%	10 435
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	10 435	10 435	-	-	6 957	(6 957)	(0)	10 435
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 855	1 855	-	-	1 237	1 237	100.0%	1 855
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1 855	1 855	-	-	1 237	(1 237)	(0)	1 855
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		47 927	-	-	(8 398)	70 420	-	(70 420)	#DIV/0!	-
Monuments		47 927	-	-	(8 398)	70 420	-	70 420	#DIV/0!	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		-	9 787	9 787	-	-	6 524	6 524	100.0%	9 787
Operational Buildings		-	9 787	9 787	-	-	6 524	6 524	100.0%	9 787
Municipal Offices		-	9 787	9 787	-	-	6 524	(6 524)	(0)	9 787
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Effluent Licenses</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Solid Waste Licenses</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Computer Software and Applications</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Load Settlement Software Applications</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Unspecified</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Policing and Protection</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoological plants and animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Policing and Protection</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoological plants and animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	47 927	74 733	69 146	(8 398)	70 420	46 267	(24 154)	-52.2%	69 146

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 - February

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			539 660	563 581	556 743	44 133	352 489	371 369	18 880	5.1%	556 743
Roads Infrastructure			87 264	103 984	99 145	5 088	43 452	66 243	22 791	34.4%	99 145
Roads			2 467	13 435	13 435	770	2 818	8 956	(6 139)	(0)	13 435
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			84 797	90 549	85 710	4 318	40 634	57 287	(16 653)	(0)	85 710
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			124 948	158 038	158 038	9 855	71 172	105 359	34 186	32.4%	158 038
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	6 000	6 000	-	-	4 000	(4 000)	(0)	6 000
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			124 946	152 038	152 038	9 855	71 172	101 359	(30 186)	(0)	152 038
Water Supply Infrastructure			219 546	203 732	201 732	18 847	166 320	134 549	(31 771)	-23.6%	201 732
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			219 546	203 732	201 732	18 847	166 320	134 549	31 771	0	201 732
Sanitation Infrastructure			6 377	16 763	16 763	588	14 373	11 176	(3 198)	-28.6%	16 763
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			6 377	16 763	16 763	588	14 373	11 176	3 198	0	16 763
Solid Waste Infrastructure			101 525	81 064	81 064	9 754	57 171	54 042	(3 128)	-5.8%	81 064
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			101 525	81 064	81 064	9 754	57 171	54 042	3 128	0	81 064
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 - February

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets			59 134	63 027	65 495	5 806	39 216	43 588	4 372	10.0%	65 495
Community Facilities			23 197	23 603	23 600	2 149	14 707	15 733	1 026	6.5%	23 600
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			-	25	25	-	-	17	(17)	(0)	25
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves			-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Public Ablution Facilities			1 194	3 003	3 003	420	884	2 002	(1 118)	(0)	3 003
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			22 003	20 573	20 570	1 729	13 823	13 714	110	0	20 570
Sport and Recreation Facilities			35 936	39 424	41 895	3 656	24 509	27 855	3 346	12.0%	41 895
Indoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			35 936	39 424	41 895	3 656	24 509	27 855	(3 346)	(0)	41 895
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			35 220	51 392	50 373	2 692	34 004	33 613	(391)	-1.2%	50 373
Operational Buildings			35 220	51 392	50 373	2 692	34 004	33 613	(391)	-1.2%	50 373
Municipal Offices			35 220	51 392	50 373	2 692	34 004	33 613	391	0	50 373
Pay/Enquiry Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			8 238	10 859	10 859	108	3 893	7 240	3 347	46.2%	10 859
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			8 238	10 859	10 859	108	3 893	7 240	3 347	46.2%	10 859
Water Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		8 238	10 859	10 859	108	3 893	7 240	(3 347)	(0)	10 859
Computer Equipment		2 230	7 383	7 383	824	6 987	4 922	(2 065)	-41.9%	7 383
Computer Equipment		2 230	7 383	7 383	824	6 987	4 922	2 065	0	7 383
Furniture and Office Equipment		18 549	16 742	16 742	4 615	4 842	11 161	6 320	56.6%	16 742
Furniture and Office Equipment		18 549	16 742	16 742	4 615	4 842	11 161	(6 320)	(0)	16 742
Machinery and Equipment		445	502	502	24	268	334	67	20.0%	502
Machinery and Equipment		445	502	502	24	268	334	(67)	(0)	502
Transport Assets		78 927	75 355	74 692	8 855	49 874	49 815	(59)	-0.1%	74 692
Transport Assets		78 927	75 355	74 692	8 855	49 874	49 815	59	0	74 692
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	742 403	788 841	782 788	67 057	491 572	522 042	30 470	5.8%	782 788

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		861 414	270 157	270 157	(255 384)	260 529	180 104	(80 425)	-44.7%	270 157
Roads Infrastructure		455 305	179 173	179 173	(157 691)	116 800	119 448	2 648	2.2%	179 173
Roads		-	-	-	107 356	107 356	-	107 356	#DIV/0!	-
Road Structures		455 305	179 173	179 173	(272 716)	1 775	119 448	(117 673)	(0)	179 173
Road Furniture		-	-	-	7 670	7 670	-	7 670	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		49 561	11 004	11 004	(17 505)	12 350	7 336	(5 014)	-68.4%	11 004
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	7 267	7 267	-	7 267	#DIV/0!	-
Storm water Conveyance		49 561	11 004	11 004	(24 771)	5 083	7 336	(2 252)	(0)	11 004
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		61 791	13 719	13 719	13 672	50 894	9 146	(41 748)	-456.4%	13 719
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	5 383	5 383	-	5 383	#DIV/0!	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	315	315	-	315	#DIV/0!	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	4 516	4 516	-	4 516	#DIV/0!	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	461	461	-	461	#DIV/0!	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	4 231	4 231	-	4 231	#DIV/0!	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	19 904	19 904	-	19 904	#DIV/0!	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	16 025	16 025	-	16 025	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		61 791	13 719	13 719	(37 163)	59	9 146	(9 087)	(0)	13 719
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 493	2 391	2 391	55 801	62 287	1 594	(60 693)	-3808.2%	2 391
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	894	894	-	894	#DIV/0!	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	5 099	5 099	-	5 099	#DIV/0!	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	10 662	10 662	-	10 662	#DIV/0!	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	889	889	-	889	#DIV/0!	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	2 572	2 572	-	2 572	#DIV/0!	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	6 151	6 151	-	6 151	#DIV/0!	-
Distribution		14 493	2 391	2 391	23 923	30 409	1 594	28 815	0	2 391
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	18	18	-	18	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	5 594	5 594	-	5 594	#DIV/0!	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		45 254	9 691	9 691	(13 204)	13 089	6 461	(6 628)	-102.6%	9 691
Pump Station		-	-	-	251	251	-	251	#DIV/0!	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	4 718	4 718	-	4 718	#DIV/0!	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	6 730	6 730	-	6 730	#DIV/0!	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	1 389	1 389	-	1 389	#DIV/0!	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		45 254	9 691	9 691	(26 293)	-	6 461	(6 461)	(0)	9 691
Solid Waste Infrastructure		230 886	53 263	53 263	(135 138)	3 945	35 509	31 564	88.9%	53 263
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	3 664	3 664	-	3 664	#DIV/0!	-
Waste Transfer Stations		230 886	53 263	53 263	(138 802)	281	35 509	(35 228)	(0)	53 263
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 125	916	916	(1 321)	1 164	611	(554)	-90.7%	916
Data Centres		-	-	-	203	203	-	203	#DIV/0!	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	950	950	-	950	#DIV/0!	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	11	11	-	11	#DIV/0!	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital Spares		4 125	916	916	(2 485)	–	611	(611)	(0)	916
Community Assets		224 575	67 024	67 024	(59 529)	68 051	44 683	(23 368)	-52.3%	67 024
Community Facilities		69 044	12 491	12 491	(13 281)	20 609	8 328	(12 282)	-147.5%	12 491
Halls		–	–	–	762	762	–	762	#DIV/0!	–
Centres		4 631	1 028	1 028	4 831	7 621	686	6 936	0	1 028
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		357	79	79	(122)	93	53	40	0	79
Fire/Ambulance Stations		4 352	966	966	(1 474)	1 147	644	503	0	966
Testing Stations		760	169	169	123	580	112	468	0	169
Museums		–	–	–	660	660	–	660	#DIV/0!	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	1 461	1 461	–	1 461	#DIV/0!	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 540	342	342	(709)	218	228	(10)	(0)	342
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purfs		–	–	–	1 905	1 905	–	1 905	#DIV/0!	–
Public Open Space		7 841	1 741	1 741	(4 724)	–	1 161	(1 161)	(0)	1 741
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		155	34	34	(62)	31	23	8	0	34
Markets		–	–	–	434	434	–	434	#DIV/0!	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	2 875	2 875	–	2 875	#DIV/0!	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	2 558	2 558	–	2 558	#DIV/0!	–
Capital Spares		49 407	8 131	8 131	(21 800)	262	5 421	(5 159)	(0)	8 131
Sport and Recreation Facilities		155 531	54 533	54 533	(46 249)	47 442	36 355	(11 087)	-30.5%	54 533
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	1 769	1 769	–	1 769	#DIV/0!	–
Outdoor Facilities		9 852	2 187	2 187	39 738	45 673	1 458	44 215	0	2 187
Capital Spares		145 679	52 345	52 345	(87 755)	–	34 897	(34 897)	(0)	52 345
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		6 043	1 342	1 342	5 989	9 629	894	(8 735)	-976.6%	1 342
Operational Buildings		6 043	1 342	1 342	5 589	9 229	894	(8 335)	-931.9%	1 342
Municipal Offices		6 043	1 342	1 342	3 737	7 377	894	6 483	0	1 342
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	357	357	–	357	#DIV/0!	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	1 058	1 058	–	1 058	#DIV/0!	–
Stores		–	–	–	437	437	–	437	#DIV/0!	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	400	400	–	(400)	#DIV/0!	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	290	290	–	290	#DIV/0!	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	110	110	–	110	#DIV/0!	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		2 549	49	49	179	1 639	33	(1 606)	-4881.3%	49
Servitudes		–	–	–	1 639	1 639	–	1 639	#DIV/0!	–
Licences and Rights		2 549	49	49	(1 460)	–	33	33	100.0%	49
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2 549	49	49	(1 460)	-	33	(33)	(0)	49
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 145	2 726	2 726	(1 877)	(524)	1 817	2 341	128.8%	2 726
Computer Equipment		2 145	2 726	2 726	(1 877)	(524)	1 817	(2 341)	(0)	2 726
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 719	10 333	10 333	(971)	10 989	6 888	(4 101)	-59.5%	10 333
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 719	10 333	10 333	(971)	10 989	6 888	4 101	0	10 333
Machinery and Equipment		3 251	4 026	4 026	121	2 120	2 684	564	21.0%	4 026
Machinery and Equipment		3 251	4 026	4 026	121	2 120	2 684	(564)	(0)	4 026
Transport Assets		29 015	31 264	31 264	7 606	23 125	20 843	(2 282)	-10.9%	31 264
Transport Assets		29 015	31 264	31 264	7 606	23 125	20 843	2 282	0	31 264
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	1 146 713	386 920	386 920	(303 868)	375 558	257 947	(117 612)	-45.6%	386 920

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08 -

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			624	76 625	86 053	-	422	57 083	56 662	99.3%	86 053
	Roads Infrastructure		624	51 734	48 234	-	422	32 262	31 840	98.7%	48 234
	Roads		624	29 739	29 739	-	422	19 826	(19 404)	(0)	29 739
	Road Structures		-	20 595	17 095	-	-	11 503	(11 503)	(0)	17 095
	Road Furniture		-	1 400	1 400	-	-	933	(933)	(0)	1 400
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	11 341	10 213	-	-	6 843	6 843	100.0%	10 213
	Drainage Collection		-	11 341	10 213	-	-	6 843	(6 843)	(0)	10 213
	Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	2 622	2 622	-	-	1 748	1 748	100.0%	2 622
	Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Substations		-	1 622	1 622	-	-	1 082	(1 082)	(0)	1 622
	HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	LV Networks		-	1 000	1 000	-	-	667	(667)	(0)	1 000
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	6 085	6 085	-	-	4 057	4 057	100.0%	6 085
	Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Treatment Works		-	6 085	6 085	-	-	4 057	(4 057)	(0)	6 085
	Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure		-	3 435	17 491	-	-	11 235	11 235	100.0%	17 491
	Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Treatment Works		-	3 435	17 491	-	-	11 235	(11 235)	(0)	17 491
	Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1 408	1 408	-	-	939	939	100.0%	1 408	
Data Centres		-	1 408	1 408	-	-	939	(939)	(0)	1 408	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08 -

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	18 913	18 913	-	-	12 609	12 609	100.0%	18 913
Community Facilities		-	13 913	13 913	-	-	9 275	9 275	100.0%	13 913
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	3 000	3 000	-	-	2 000	(2 000)	(0)	3 000
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks		-	3 913	3 913	-	-	2 609	(2 609)	(0)	3 913
Public Open Space		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 333	(3 333)	(0)	5 000
Nature Reserves		-	2 000	2 000	-	-	1 333	(1 333)	(0)	2 000
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 333	3 333	100.0%	5 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 333	(3 333)	(0)	5 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		95 132	-	-	664	(15 743)	-	15 743	#DIV/0!	-
Monuments		95 132	-	-	664	(15 743)	-	(15 743)	#DIV/0!	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		-	3 839	2 039	-	-	1 414	1 414	100.0%	2 039
Operational Buildings		-	3 839	2 039	-	-	1 414	1 414	100.0%	2 039
Municipal Offices		-	2 174	374	-	-	304	(304)	(0)	374
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	1 665	1 665	-	-	1 110	(1 110)	(0)	1 665
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08 -

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	95 756	99 377	107 005	664	(15 321)	71 106	86 427	121.5%	107 005

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	25 618	68 345	68 345	23 270
Aug	98 115	68 345	66 951	58 906
Sep	60 376	68 345	66 951	49 390
Oct	56 183	68 345	66 951	72 910
Nov	82 689	68 345	66 951	58 251
Dec	82 441	68 345	66 951	98 145
Jan	15 133	68 345	66 951	20 451
Feb	65 133	68 345	66 951	25 754
Mar	114 148	68 345	66 951	-
Apr	70 963	68 345	66 951	-
May	90 078	68 345	66 951	-
Jun	97 326	68 345	66 951	-

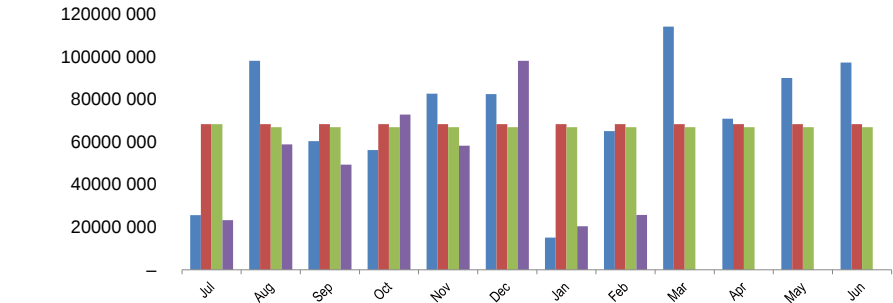


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	23 270	68 345
Aug	82 176	135 296
Sep	131 566	202 247
Oct	204 476	269 198
Nov	262 727	336 149
Dec	360 872	403 100
Jan	381 323	470 052
Feb	407 077	537 003
Mar		603 954
Apr		670 905
May		737 856
Jun		804 807

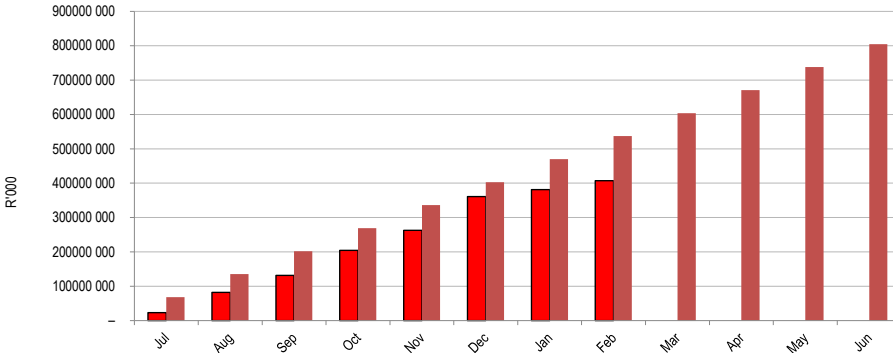


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2024/23	226 037	90 089	57 037	49 426	50 623	43 611	44 587	1 510 769
2023/24	197 399	105 460	58 420	48 820	71 428	42 727	38 301	1 375 974

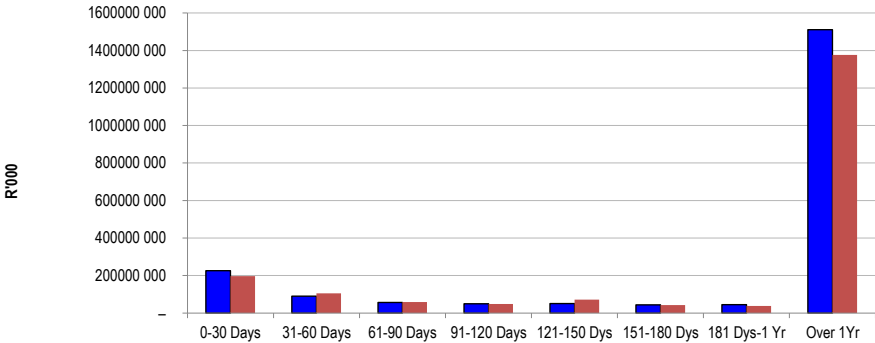


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Organs of State	293 443	302 518
Commercial	417 911	430 837
Households	1 298 661	1 338 826
Other	-	-

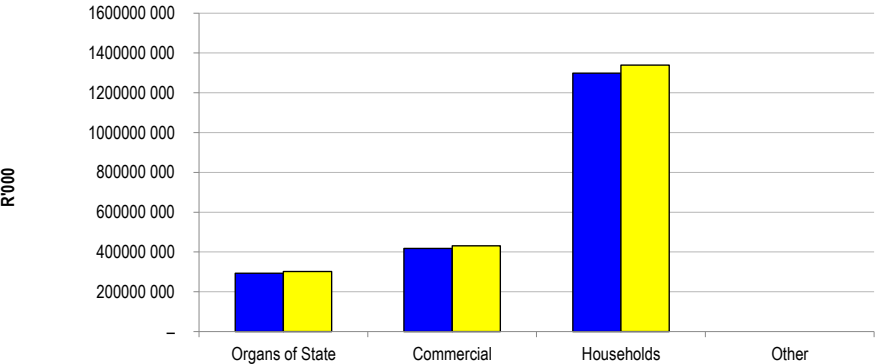
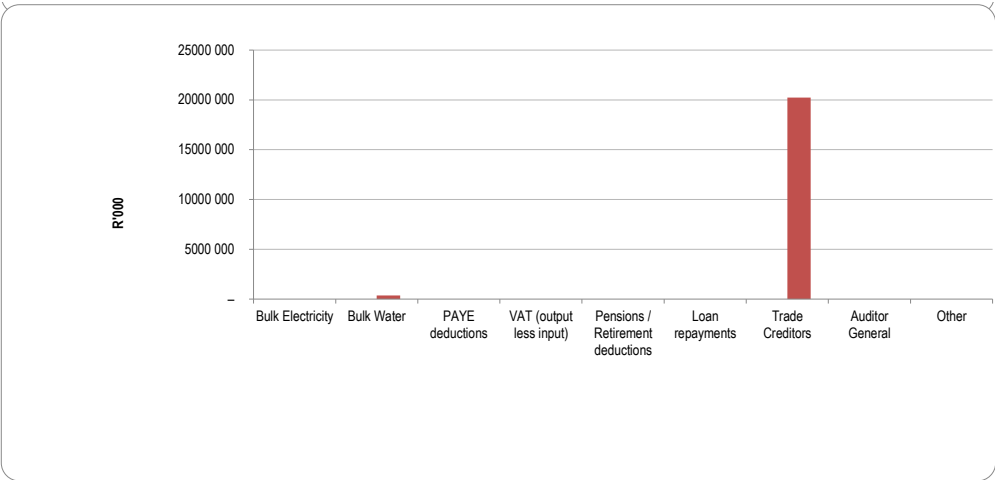


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2023/24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2024/25	-	369	-	-	-	-	20 233	-	-



Annexure C

GRANT PERFORMANCE



GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2025 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	6 117 000	6 117 000	330 788	2 926 116	48%
Expenditure	6 117 000	6 117 000	330 788	2 926 116	48%
Contracted Services	6 117 000	6 057 000	330 788	2 926 116	48%
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	727 355	9 082	431 601	59%
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	1 317 000	1 317 000	-	-	0%
4140 POINT DUTY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	700 000	186 683	700 000	100%
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	700 000	79 986	241 248	34%
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	-	-	0%
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	1 000 000	195 930	1 134 153	113%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	19 079	419 114	52%
2400 CATERING EPWP	-	12 645	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	-	60 000	-	-	0%
2400 EPWP UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	60 000	-	-	0%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	-	65 555 896	-	-	0%
Assets	-	608 695	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	-	608 695	-	-	0%
6230 Acquisition of Personal Digital Assistant (PDA) for Pro	-	391 304	-	-	0%
6230 Acquisition of Project Management Software	-	217 391	-	-	0%
Expenditure	-	64 947 201	-	-	0%
Contracted Services	-	64 729 810	-	-	0%
6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	-	1 083 308	-	-	0%
RH - Dubula Extension - Ward 28	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH - Mshongoville - Ward 28	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Badimong - Ward 34	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Ceres - Ward 45	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Glen rooi - Ward 41	-	945 245	-	-	0%
RH- Kholetsheng - Ward 33	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Kulkspuit - Ward 42	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Makgwakgwana - Ward 9	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Makgwaneng - Ward 5	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Mamotintane - Ward 31	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Manyapye - Ward 40	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%

28 February 2025

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
RH- Mapeding - Ward 41	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%
RH- Mashashi - Ward 18	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Monotoane - Ward 41	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%
RH- Moremadi - Ward 6	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Motholo - Ward 31	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Mpone/Ntlotane- Ward 43	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%
RH- Nnoko - Ward 4	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Phofu - Ward 43	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%
RH- Rammobola - Ward 44	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Rampuru - Ward 45	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Segoreng - Ward 34	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Washbank - Ward 42	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH-Phetole - Ward 43	-	945 245	-	-	0%
Urban Housing- Ext 126/127 - Ward 13	-	23 631 130	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	-	217 391	-	-	0%
6230 Training and Benchmarkings	-	217 391	-	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 158 261	9 453 282	303 573	4 999 015	53%
Expenditure	7 158 261	9 453 282	303 573	4 999 015	53%
Contracted Services	-	2 186 916	-	-	0%
5340 ISDG FACILITATORS	-	2 186 916	-	-	0%
Employee Related Cost	951 667	1 941 477	161 737	1 294 600	67%
3210 Basic Salary and Wages	191 776	432 000	36 000	288 000	67%
3210 Unemployment Insurance	1 494	4 251	354	2 834	67%
3410 Basic Salary and Wages	104 320	196 000	16 333	130 667	67%
3410 Unemployment Insurance	1 182	1 182	163	1 307	111%
4330 Basic Salary and Wages	114 860	216 000	18 000	144 000	67%
6120 Basic Salary and Wages	228 785	432 000	36 000	288 000	67%
6120 Unemployment Insurance	1 868	4 251	354	2 834	67%
6150 Basic Salary and Wages	304 580	648 000	54 000	432 000	67%
6150 Unemployment Insurance	2 802	6 376	531	4 251	67%
4330 Unemployment Insurance	-	1 417	-	708	50%
Operational Cost	6 206 594	5 324 889	141 837	3 704 414	70%
3210 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3210 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
3210 Own Transport	50 000	27 000	-	-	0%
3210 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	720	7%
3210 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3330 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3330 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
3330 Own Transport	50 000	27 000	-	-	0%
3330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3330 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3410 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3410 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
3410 Own Transport	50 000	27 000	-	2 938	11%
3410 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	327	3%
3410 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
4330 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
4330 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
4330 Own Transport	50 000	27 000	-	-	0%
4330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	10 396	55 149	551%
4330 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	600 000	600 000	1 160	81 614	14%
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT	4 395 394	3 852 689	130 281	3 561 867	92%
6110 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6110 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
6110 Own Transport	50 000	27 000	-	-	0%
6110 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6110 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6120 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6120 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
6120 Own Transport	50 000	27 000	-	-	0%
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	720	7%
6120 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6150 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6150 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
6150 Own Transport	50 000	27 000	-	-	0%
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	1 080	11%

28 February 2025

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
6150 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
Seminars; Conferences; Workshops and Events:National	416 200	238 200	-	-	0%
Uniform and Protective Clothing	200 000	200 000	-	-	0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 933 044	10 933 044	-	-	0%
Assets	10 933 044	10 933 044	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	10 933 044	10 933 044	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exte	7 454 783	7 454 783	-	-	0%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	3 478 261	3 478 261	-	-	0%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	361 714 394	361 884 117	39 828 620	249 797 208	69%
Assets	241 613 842	245 819 543	25 795 788	149 655 913	61%
Non-current Assets	241 613 842	245 819 543	25 795 788	149 655 913	61%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park43300	2 173 913	2 173 913	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	4 347 826	827 862	-	827 862	100%
Completion of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	869 565	705 546	-	705 546	100%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Ga-Manamela stadium	869 565	652 174	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park ward 25	434 783	434 783	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park ward 26	434 783	434 783	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Sports Complex	8 695 652	7 021 739	-	1 567 856	22%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	5 672 945	5 422 945	-	851 108	16%
CWIP 3360 Water Capital Replacement	4 347 826	6 087 769	3 066 053	3 284 539	54%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	1 019 150	1 019 150	-	-	0%
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	8 695 652	8 695 652	-	756 002	9%
Ga- Chuene transfer station	1 228 076	1 228 076	-	347 946	28%
Ga- Maja transfer station	1 277 484	1 277 484	-	353 631	28%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	703 214	703 214	-	702 526	100%
Kalkspruit Water Suplly (Aganang Ward 42)	3 738 120	3 789 650	-	3 789 630	100%
Molepo Sports Complex	1 739 130	1 739 130	-	345 267	20%
Molepo Transfer Station	2 608 696	2 608 696	-	486 184	19%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	888 798	4 258 363	-	4 072 538	96%
Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)	2 608 696	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka cross	869 565	934 782	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in SDA1 (Paving of Dwars Street connectin	2 041 588	2 041 588	-	2 037 169	100%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Moletji	1 739 130	1 739 130	-	1 542 622	89%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mothapo	1 642 380	1 642 380	-	1 348 430	82%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	890 935	676 744	324 705	676 744	100%
Paving of internal street at Ceres(Ward 45)	869 565	869 565	-	850 184	98%
Paving of internal street at Disteneng	890 935	456 152	-	409 816	90%
Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	869 565	38 930	-	38 930	100%
Paving of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye pr	1 739 130	3 072 130	-	3 072 124	100%
Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe	1 760 500	328 419	328 419	328 419	100%
Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	1 833 649	5 958 758	1 316 658	1 832 269	31%
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	3 711 679	3 711 619	-	3 711 438	100%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile	3 499 630	3 499 630	-	3 196 650	91%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	-	2 630 054	77 182	2 626 265	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 620 645	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	2 630 065	2 630 065	1 605 321	2 628 343	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	-	2 608 451	-	2 608 451	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	2 630 065	2 630 065	1 979 564	2 560 757	97%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	2 630 065	7 857 066	4 905 363	7 445 443	95%
Paving of internall streets in Mountain view	7 367 059	7 367 059	2 635 063	6 083 604	83%
Paving of Kopermyn internal road Ga- Maja	1 739 130	1 426 128	-	1 426 108	100%
Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	-	442 867	442 847	442 847	100%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Seshego cluster	-	2 433 169	331 978	2 023 169	83%
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	434 783	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Westernburg RDP Section	2 630 065	4 436 967	-	4 436 967	100%
Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada	869 565	869 565	-	658 779	76%
Rehabilitation Dorp from Hospital to Suid	869 565	3 138 565	2 346 440	3 182 344	101%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	869 565	2 215 135	1 348 422	2 204 845	100%
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	2 268 431	4 203 830	-	3 907 432	93%
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of stormwater in Ilypark (Emperor)	869 565	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	2 608 696	2 608 696	1 051 759	2 465 024	94%
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoi and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	13 761 443	13 761 443	-	-	0%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	2 235 875	703 143	-	298 608	42%
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	3 667 296	3 667 296	2 059 319	3 587 819	98%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	20 000 000	20 000 000	822 424	6 823 697	34%

28 February 2025

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya3230	3 024 575	-	-	-	0%
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	6 086 956	6 086 956	-	5 686 299	93%
WIP Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	3 043 478	3 043 478	-	-	0%
WIP Greening programme	2 608 696	2 608 696	-	1 277 533	49%
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	2 667 297	964 557	-	964 556	100%
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	2 437 653	1 448 653	-	1 448 647	100%
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	2 437 653	16 348	-	-	0%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	6 085 313	6 302 071	-	2 218 280	35%
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	4 474 397	5 858 049	69 254	3 958 754	68%
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	2 197 863	1 723 022	-	1 723 002	100%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	4 251 561	5 775 221	288 802	2 923 948	51%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600	2 698 575	2 589 401	-	1 866 834	72%
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	15 353 870	13 547 565	-	8 277 275	61%
WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost	869 565	2 019 565	-	1 833 045	91%
WIP Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	869 565	1 669 565	-	839 096	50%
WIP Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from Hospital to Sui	869 565	1 569 565	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik Ave to Dahl	869 565	3 132 565	-	2 923 776	93%
WIP Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok	869 565	2 169 565	-	2 048 613	94%
WIP Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600	4 142 658	7 142 658	658 020	7 135 997	100%
WIP Seshego transfer station	4 347 826	1 347 826	-	264 059	20%
WIP Upgrading of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (C	3 671 407	6 171 407	-	6 113 343	99%
WIP Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Ses	2 367 059	138 194	138 194	138 194	100%
WIP Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	-	2 816 840	-	2 591 130	92%
WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	5 217 391	5 217 391	-	256 956	5%
PMU Furniture and Office Equipment 2400	-	150 000	-	-	0%
Expenditure	120 100 552	116 064 574	14 032 832	100 141 294	86%
Contracted Services	108 006 374	101 737 039	13 011 690	92 820 418	91%
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	18 239 426	13 239 426	-	11 004 132	83%
6120 CEF Development	10 623 224	2 894 549	-	1 590 201	55%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	913 478	913 478	-	913 095	100%
RAL Completion of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	2 173 913	2 173 913	780 399	1 654 325	76%
RAL Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 0	2 367 059	2 367 059	938 023	2 338 621	99%
RAL Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward	2 216 651	2 216 651	1 680 594	2 096 545	95%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
RAL Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	12 630 065	12 630 065	-	12 627 232	100%
RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	2 662 119	3 857 336	-	3 857 253	100%
RAL Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuen	1 760 500	434 600	-	434 599	100%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai	2 630 065	3 630 065	-	3 602 310	99%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matla	4 602 614	3 718 836	882 659	3 718 836	100%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaMokgopo to Ga Ma	825 652	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Mosh	2 381 989	2 381 989	732 068	2 338 083	98%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong	3 064 848	3 064 848	2 124 145	3 061 671	100%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 189 366	83%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via	2 863 483	3 951 252	-	3 987 658	101%
RAL Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshon	869 565	569 565	-	568 905	100%
RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward	3 574 423	4 074 423	-	3 914 100	96%
RAL Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Se	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 599 730	99%
RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	3 064 848	4 384 848	1 327 676	4 377 495	100%
RAL Upgrading of road from Maja Moshate to Feke	2 646 503	2 646 503	1 437 448	2 527 466	96%
RAL Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit	2 195 283	2 195 283	445 043	2 113 016	96%
RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	3 499 630	3 499 630	-	3 439 759	98%
RAL Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 594 909	99%
RAL Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukut	1 781 869	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	3 499 630	9 973 183	-	8 488 560	85%
RAL Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	4 411 934	4 411 934	1 152 154	4 336 061	98%
RAL Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	2 608 696	2 608 696	611 396	1 546 402	59%
RAL Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye	2 008 712	2 008 712	900 086	900 086	45%
Employee Related Cost	11 309 195	13 767 552	925 810	7 004 700	51%
2400 Performance Bonuses	200 000	3 000	-	-	0%
2400 Structured Overtime	7 205	7 205	-	-	0%
2400Acting and Post Related Allowances	523 522	523 522	61 797	237 992	45%
2400Bargaining Council	2 210	2 210	108	872	39%
2400Basic Salary and Wages	6 025 965	8 166 192	544 172	3 845 237	47%
2400Bonus	540 721	540 721	7 332	273 768	51%
2400Group Life Insurance	17 840	17 840	-	-	0%
2400Housing Benefits	439 890	709 890	62 013	349 600	49%
2400Long Service Award	158 602	158 602	1 433	30 671	19%
2400Medical	419 914	419 914	30 298	234 204	56%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
2400Non Structured	4 803	4 803	-	-	0%
2400Pension	1 251 169	1 251 169	90 609	655 235	52%
2400Rental Subsidy	6 360	6 360	-	-	0%
2400Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 457 102	1 457 102	107 630	886 141	61%
2400Unemployment Insurance	21 250	21 250	1 892	13 228	62%
IUDG 2400 Leave Pay	232 642	477 772	18 527	477 752	100%
Inventory Consumed	320 000	95 000	-	-	0%
2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT	150 000	-	-	-	0%
2400 STANDARD RATED	150 000	90 000	-	-	0%
2400 ZERO RATED- GRANT	20 000	5 000	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	464 983	464 983	95 331	316 176	68%
2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE	15 000	15 000	71 021	195 280	1302%
2400 INCIDENTAL COST	15 000	15 000	-	-	0%
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	80 000	80 000	6 690	19 793	25%
2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	92 702	92 702	-	-	0%
2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	106 607	106 607	7 742	58 837	55%
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	15 000	15 000	9 878	40 476	270%
2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT	140 674	140 674	-	1 790	1%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 275 435	2 300 778	115 712	1 411 851	61%
Expenditure	2 275 435	2 300 778	115 712	1 411 851	61%
Employee Related Cost	1 430 000	1 609 299	115 712	1 132 764	70%
7000Basic Salary and Wages - Interns	1 400 000	1 552 337	113 867	1 099 671	71%
7000Unemployment Insurance - Interns	14 000	15 962	1 146	10 294	64%
FMG Non Structured	-	32 762	700	14 562	44%
FMG Structured	16 000	8 238	-	8 238	100%
Operational Cost	845 435	691 479	-	279 087	40%
BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE	730 435	526 522	-	203 903	39%
FMG Daily Allowance	10 000	20 000	-	-	0%
FMG Incidental Cost	5 000	10 000	-	-	0%
FMG Travel Agency and Visa's	100 000	134 957	-	75 184	56%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	4 143 478	-	288 689	-	0%
Assets	4 143 478	-	288 689	-	0%
Non-current Assets	4 143 478	-	288 689	-	0%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sand	4 143 478	-	288 689	-	0%

28 February 2025

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	39 116 521	39 116 521	2 688 208	23 563 201	60%
Assets	39 116 521	39 116 521	2 688 208	23 563 201	60%
Non-current Assets	39 116 521	39 116 521	2 688 208	23 563 201	60%
WIP Hospital view additional roads	13 176 483	12 176 483	1 395 239	5 271 835	43%
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	11 087 301	13 418 713	821 241	9 422 551	70%
WIP Stormwater Canal	14 852 737	13 521 325	471 727	8 868 815	66%
Triangle Park	-	-	-	-	0%
Public Transport Network Grant	232 390 434	236 991 153	9 699 116	78 865 970	33%
Assets	144 493 109	95 678 761	1 328 976	29 177 255	30%
Non-current Assets	144 493 109	95 678 761	1 328 976	29 177 255	30%
PT facility upgrade6100	12 986 811	19 776 811	1 328 976	10 787 010	55%
Buses	13 913 043	-	-	-	0%
Control Centre	4 892 250	4 892 250	-	-	0%
Depot Civil Works	-	2 300 000	-	705 147	31%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	6 956 522	3 056 522	-	373 508	12%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Grobler to Rabe street	6 956 522	4 956 522	-	1 434 698	29%
Rehabilitation of Eiland from Grobler to Grobler service roa	3 478 261	2 478 261	-	677 958	27%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccadd to Webster	10 434 783	9 434 783	-	6 506 888	69%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah	5 217 391	5 217 391	-	1 511 282	29%
Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholoshoh from	3 913 043	3 913 043	-	487 532	12%
Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster	7 391 304	4 804 347	-	2 516 171	52%
Walk-in centre (refurbishment)	1 739 130	699 130	-	-	0%
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	17 304 348	4 000 000	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joub	4 347 826	3 270 918	-	331 983	10%
WIP Ditlou intersection	7 043 478	2 043 478	-	460 859	23%
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	2 173 913	499 913	-	130 800	26%
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	10 527 092	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	10 434 783	8 434 783	-	-	0%
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	14 782 609	15 900 609	-	3 253 421	20%
Rehabilitation of Gypsum street from Tagore to Nelson Mandel	-	-	-	-	0%
Expenditure	87 897 325	141 312 392	8 370 139	49 688 716	35%
Contracted Services	79 027 759	106 997 609	8 370 139	46 790 240	44%
3210 Leeto route maintenance	9 086 783	9 086 783	-	737 742	8%
6100 BUSINESS	3 913 043	6 913 043	612 445	3 326 695	48%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
6100 COMMISSION	8 260 869	15 361 588	929 742	4 519 839	29%
6100 COMMISSION 2	3 836 838	7 626 838	643 645	2 955 243	39%
6100 COMMUNICATION	6 956 522	7 956 522	894 229	6 006 673	75%
6100 PROJECT	9 130 435	13 130 435	1 422 036	7 019 646	53%
6100 TRANSPORT	7 826 087	13 254 696	1 576 698	3 820 039	29%
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	9 565 217	14 974 000	1 297 070	9 667 943	65%
6170 Roads Infrastructure maintenance	4 347 826	4 347 826	211 138	2 080 123	48%
6170 TRANSPORT	3 478 261	-	-	-	0%
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	8 973 704	9 973 704	778 396	4 670 376	47%
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	3 652 174	4 372 174	4 741	1 985 922	45%
Operational Cost	8 869 566	3 414 783	-	2 898 476	85%
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	8 434 783	3 334 783	-	2 898 476	87%
National	434 783	80 000	-	-	0%
Transfers and Subsidies	-	30 900 000	-	-	0%
Taxi Industry Compensation	-	30 900 000	-	-	0%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	109 576 522	109 576 542	26 585 780	70 314 852	64%
Assets	109 576 522	109 576 542	26 585 780	70 314 852	64%
Non-current Assets	109 576 522	109 576 542	26 585 780	70 314 852	64%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	67 398 261	23 677 487	2 765 528	23 677 487	100%
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350	42 178 261	41 691 694	23 820 252	41 691 674	100%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply-Seshego WTW	-	3 116 891	-	2 254 003	72%